



Government Gazette

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
REPHABLIKI YA AFRIKA BORWA

Vol. 611 Cape Town,
Kaapstad, 18 May 2016

No. 39995

THE PRESIDENCY

No. 529 18 May 2016

It is hereby notified that the President has assented to the following Act, which is hereby published for general information:—

Act No. 3 of 2016: Division of Revenue Act, 2016

MO-PRESIDENTE

No. 529 18 May 2016

Mo go tsebiswa gore Mo-Presidente o dumetse molao o latelago, wona o tla gatiswa e le tsebiso ya kakaretso:—

Nmr 3 ya 2016: Molao wa Karoganyo ya Letseno, 2016



AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure

(English text signed by the President)
(Assented to 17 May 2016)

ACT

To provide for the equitable division of revenue raised nationally among the national, provincial and local spheres of government for the 2016/17 financial year, the determination of each province's equitable share and allocations to provinces, local government and municipalities from national government's equitable share and the responsibilities of all three spheres pursuant to such division and allocations; and to provide for matters connected therewith.

PREAMBLE

WHEREAS section 214(1) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, requires an Act of Parliament to provide for—

- (a) the equitable division of revenue raised nationally among the national, provincial and local spheres of government;
- (b) the determination of each province's equitable share of the provincial share of that revenue; and
- (c) any other allocations to provinces, local government or municipalities from the national government's share of that revenue, and any conditions on which those allocations may be made;

WHEREAS section 7(3) of the Money Bills Amendment Procedure and Related Matters Act, 2009 (Act No. 9 of 2009), requires the introduction of the Division of Revenue Bill at the same time as the Appropriation Bill is introduced,

BE IT THEREFORE ENACTED by the Parliament of the Republic of South Africa, as follows:—

ARRANGEMENT OF PROVISIONS OF ACT

Sections

CHAPTER 1 5

INTERPRETATION AND OBJECTS OF ACT

1. Interpretation
2. Objects of Act

CHAPTER 2

EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS 10

3. Equitable division of revenue raised nationally among spheres of government

(English text signed by the President)
(Assented to 17 May 2016)

MOLAO

Go phethagaletša karoganyo ya letseno ya tekatekano leo le kgobokeditšwego maemong a bosetšhaba magareng ga makala a mmušo a bosetšhaba, profense le selegae bakeng sa ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2016/17, taetšo ya tekanyetšo ya tekatekano ya profense ye nngwe le ye nngwe le tekanyetšo go diprofense, mmušo wa selegae le bomasepala gotšwa tekanyetšong ya tekatekano ya mmušo wa bosetšhaba le maikarabelo a makala a mararo ka moka go ya ka karoganyo le ditekanyetšo; mme le go phethagaletša merero ye malebana le tše.

KETAPELE

LE GE karolo 214(1) ya Molaotheo wa Rephabliki ya Afrika Borwa, 1996, e hloka gore Palamente e phethagaletše—

- (a) karoganyo ya letseno ya tekatekano leo le kgobokeditšwego maemong a bosetšhaba magareng ga makala a mmušo a bosetšhaba, profense le selegae;
- (b) taetšo ya tekanyetšo ya tekatekano ya profense ye nngwe le ye nngwe go kekanyetšo ya profense ya letseno leo; gape
- (c) ditekanyetšo tše dingwe tše itšego go diprofense, pušoselegae goba bomasepala go tšwa tekanyetšong ya letseno gotšwa go mmušo wa bosetšhaba le dipeelano dife goba dife tšeo ka tšona ditekanyetšo tšeo di ka dirwago;

LE GE karolo 7(3) ya Molao wa Tshepetšo ya Phetošo ya Melaokakanywa ya Ditšhelete le Merero ye malebana, 2009 (Molao 9 wa 2009), o hloka tšweletšo ya Molaokakanywa wa Karoganyo ya Letseno ka nako ye tee le tšweletšo ya Molaokakanywa wa Tekanyetšo,

E DIRWA MOLAO ke Palamente ya Rephabliki ya Afrika Borwa, ka moo go latelago:—

THULAGANYO YA DIPHETHAGALETŠO TŠA MOLAO

Dikarolo

KGAOLO 1

5

TLHATHOLLO LE MAIKEMIŠETŠO A MOLAO

1. Tlhathollo
2. Maikemišetšo a Molao

KGAOLO 2

DITEKANYETŠO TŠA KABELO YA TEKATEKANO

10

3. Karoganyo ya tekatekano ya letseno leo le kgobokeditšwego maemong a bosetšhaba magareng a makala a mmušo

4

4. Equitable division of provincial share among provinces
5. Equitable division of local government share among municipalities
6. Shortfalls and excess revenue

CHAPTER 3

CONDITIONAL ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES AND MUNICIPALITIES 5

Part 1

Conditional allocations

7. Conditional allocations to provinces
8. Conditional allocations to municipalities

Part 2

10

Duties of accounting officers in respect of Schedule 4 to 7 allocations

9. Duties of transferring officer in respect of Schedule 4 allocations
10. Duties of transferring officer in respect of Schedule 5 or 6 allocations
11. Duties of receiving officer in respect of Schedule 4 allocations
12. Duties of receiving officer in respect of Schedule 5 or 7 allocations 15
13. Duties of receiving officer in respect of infrastructure conditional allocations to provinces
14. Infrastructure conditional allocations to metropolitan municipalities
15. Duties in respect of annual financial statements and annual reports for 2016/17

Part 3

20

Matters relating to Schedule 4 to 7 allocations

16. Publication of allocations and frameworks
17. Expenditure in terms of purpose and subject to conditions
18. Withholding of allocations
19. Stopping of allocations 25
20. Reallocation of funds
21. Conversion of allocations
22. Unspent conditional allocations

CHAPTER 4

MATTERS RELATING TO ALL ALLOCATIONS 30

23. Payment requirements
24. Amendment of payment schedule
25. Transfers made in error or fraudulently
26. New allocations during financial year and Schedule 7 allocations
27. Preparations for 2017/18 financial year and 2018/19 financial year 35
28. Transfers before commencement of Division of Revenue Act for 2017/18 financial year

5

4. Karoganyo ya tekatekano ya tekanyetšo ya profense magareng ga diprofense
5. Karoganyo ya tekatekano ya tekanyetšo ya mmušo wa selegae magareng ga bomasepala
6. Tahlegelo le mašaledi a letseno

KGAOLO 3

5

DITEKANYETŠO TŠA MABAKA GO DIPROFENSE LE BOMASEPALA

Karolo 1

Ditekanyetšo tša mabaka

7. Ditekanyetšo tša mabaka go diprofense
8. Ditekanyetšo tša mabaka go bomasepala 10

Karolo 2

Mešomo ya bahlankedi ba Tšhupaletlotlo malebana le ditekanyetšo tša Šetule 4 go fihlela go 7

9. Mešomo ya mohlankedi wa phetišetšo malebana le ditekanyetšo tša Šetule 4
10. Mešomo ya mohlankedi wa phetišetšo malebana le ditekanyetšo tša Šetule 5 15
goba 6
11. Mešomo ya mohlankedi wa khwetšo malebana le ditekanyetšo tša Šetule 4
12. Mešomo ya mohlankedi wa khwetšo malebana le ditekanyetšo tša Šetule 5
goba 7
13. Mešomo ya mohlankedi wa khwetšo malebana le ditekanyetšo tša mabaka tša 20
mananeokgoparara go diprofense
14. Ditekanyetšo tša mabaka tša mananeokgoparara go bomasepalasetoropo
15. Mešomo malebana le ditatamente tša ngwaga tša ditšhelete le dipego tša
ngwaga bakeng sa 2016/17

Karolo 3

25

Merero ye malebana le ditekanyetšo tša šetule 4 go fihlela go 7

16. Kgatišo ya ditekanyetšo le ditlhako
17. Tshenyagalelo go ya ka mohola mme le go ya ka mabaka
18. Kemišo ya ditekanyetšo
19. Thibelo ya ditekanyetšo 30
20. Tekanyetšo ka lefsa ya ditšhelete
21. Phetošo ya ditekanyetšo
22. Ditekanyetšo tša mabaka tšeo di sa dirišwago

KGAOLO 4

MERERO YE MALEBANA LE DITEKANYETŠO KA MOKA

35

23. šetule ya tefelo
24. Phetošo ya šetule ya tefelo
25. Diphetišetšo tšeo di dirilwego ka phošo goba ka bofora
26. Ditekanyetšo tše difsa mo ngwageng wa ditšhelete le ditekanyetšo tša šetule 7
27. Dithulaganyo bakeng sa ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2017/18 le ngwaga wa 40
ditšhelete wa 2018/19
28. Diphetišetšo pele ga go thoma go šoma ga Molao wa Karoganyo ya Letseno
bakeng sa ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2017/18

CHAPTER 5

**DUTIES AND POWERS OF MUNICIPALITIES, PROVINCIAL TREASURIES
AND NATIONAL TREASURY**

- | | |
|--|---|
| 29. Duties of municipalities | |
| 30. Duties and powers of provincial treasuries | 5 |
| 31. Duties and powers of National Treasury | |

CHAPTER 6

GENERAL

- | | |
|---|----|
| 32. Liability for costs incurred in violation of principles of cooperative governance and intergovernmental relations | 10 |
| 33. Irregular expenditure | |
| 34. Financial misconduct | |
| 35. Delegations and assignments | |
| 36. Exemptions | |
| 37. Regulations | 15 |
| 38. Transitional measures for municipal election in 2016 | |
| 39. Repeal of laws and savings | |
| 40. Short title and commencement | |

SCHEDULE 1

Equitable division of revenue raised nationally among the three spheres of government 20

SCHEDULE 2

Determination of each province's equitable share of the provincial sphere's share of revenue raised nationally (as a direct charge against the National Revenue Fund)

SCHEDULE 3

Determination of each municipality's equitable share of the local government sphere's share of revenue raised nationally 25

SCHEDULE 4

Part A

Allocations to provinces to supplement the funding of programmes or functions funded from provincial budgets 30

Part B

Allocations to municipalities to supplement the funding of programmes or functions funded from municipal budgets

SCHEDULE 5

Part A

35

Specific purpose allocations to provinces

Part B

Specific purpose allocations to municipalities

KGAOLO 5

**MEŠOMO LE MAATLA A BOMASEPALA, MATLOTLO A DIPROFENSE LE
MATLOTLO A BOSETŠHABA**

29. Mešomo ya bomasepala
30. Mešomo le maatla a matlotlo a diprofense 5
31. Mešomo le maatla a Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba

KGAOLO 6

KAKARETŠO

32. Maikarabelo malebana le ditshenyagalelo ka lebaka la tlolo ya melao ya pušo
tirišano le ditswalano tša mebušo 10
33. ditshenyagalelo tšeo di sa sepelago ka tshwanelo
34. Tshwarompe ya ditšhelete
35. Tholelo ya maatla le mešomo
36. Tlogedišo
37. Melawana 15
38. Magato a nakwana bakeng sa dikgetho tša masepala ka 2016
39. Phumolo ya melao le dipoloko
40. Thaetlele ye kopana le go thoma ga Molao

ŠETULE 1

Karoganyo ya tekatekano ya letseno le kgobokeditšwego maamong a bosetšhaba 20
magareng ga makala a mararo a mmušo

ŠETULE 2

Taetšo ya tekanyetšo ya tekatekano ya profense ye nngwe le ye nngwe ya lekala la
profense la tekanyetšo ya letseno le kgobokeditšwego maamong a bosetšhaba (bjalo ka
tefišo thwii kgahlanong le Sekhwama sa Letseno sa Bosetšhaba) 25

ŠETULE 3

Taetšo ya tekanyetšo ya tekatekano ya masepala wo mongwe le wo mongwe ya lekala
la selegae la tekanyetšo ya letseno le kgobokeditšwego maamong a bosetšhaba

ŠETULE 4

Karolo A 30

Ditekanyetšo go diprofense bakeng sa go oketša thušo ya ditšhelete ya mananeo goba
mešomo yeo e thušwago ka tšhelete ya dikhwama tša profense

Karolo B

Ditekanyetšo go bomasepala go oketša thušo ka ditšhelete ya mananeo goba mešomo
yeo e thušwago ka tšhelete ya dikhwama tša bomasepala 35

ŠETULE 5

Karolo A

Ditekanyetšo tša mohola wo itšego go diprofense

Karolo B

Ditekanyetšo tša mohola wo itšego go bomasepala 40

8

SCHEDULE 6

Part A

Allocations-in-kind to provinces for designated special programmes

Part B

Allocations-in-kind to municipalities for designated special programmes 5

SCHEDULE 7

Part A

Allocations to provinces for immediate disaster response

Part B

Allocations to municipalities for immediate disaster response 10

CHAPTER 1

INTERPRETATION AND OBJECTS OF ACT

Interpretation

1. (1) In this Act, unless the context indicates otherwise, any word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the Public Finance Management Act or the Municipal Finance Management Act has the meaning assigned to it in the Act in question, and— 15

“**accreditation**” means accreditation of a municipality, in terms of section 10(2) of the Housing Act, 1997 (Act No. 107 of 1997), to administer national housing programmes, read with Part 3 of the National Housing Code, 2009 (Financial Interventions: Accreditation of Municipalities); 20

“**allocation**” means the equitable share allocation to the national sphere of government in Schedule 1, a province in Schedule 2 or a municipality in Schedule 3, or a conditional allocation;

“**category A, B or C municipality**” means a category A, B or C municipality envisaged in section 155(1) of the Constitution; 25

“**conditional allocation**” means an allocation to a province or municipality from the national government’s share of revenue raised nationally, envisaged in section 214(1)(c) of the Constitution, as set out in Schedule 4, 5, 6 or 7;

“**Constitution**” means the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996; 30

“**corporation for public deposits account**” means a bank account of the Provincial Revenue Fund held with the Corporation for Public Deposits, established by the Corporation for Public Deposits Act, 1984 (Act No. 46 of 1984);

“**disaster**” means a national, provincial or local state of disaster declared in terms of section 27, 41 or 55 of the Disaster Management Act, 2002 (Act No. 57 of 2002); 35

“**Education Infrastructure Grant**” means the Education Infrastructure Grant referred to in Part A of Schedule 4;

“**financial year**” means, in relation to—

(a) a national or provincial department, the year ending 31 March; or

(b) a municipality, the year ending 30 June; 40

“**framework**” means the conditions and other information in respect of a conditional allocation published in terms of section 16 or 26;

“**Health Facility Revitalisation Grant**” means the Health Facility Revitalisation Grant referred to in Part A of Schedule 5;

“**Human Settlements Development Grant**” means the Human Settlements Development Grant referred to in Part A of Schedule 5; 45

“**Integrated City Development Grant**” means the Integrated City Development Grant referred to in Part B of Schedule 4;

“**Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant**” means the Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant referred to in Part B of Schedule 5 or Part B of Schedule 6; 50

9

ŠETULE 6

Karolo A

Ditekanyetšo tše swanago go diprofense bakeng sa mananeo a kgethegilego ao a kgethilwego

Karolo B

5

Ditekanyetšo tše swanago go bomasepala bakeng sa mananeo a kgethegilego ao a kgethilwego

ŠETULE 7

Karolo A

Ditekanyetšo go diprofense bakeng sa phethagaletšo ya kotsi ya tšhoganyetšo

10

Karolo B

Ditekanyetšo go bomasepala bakeng sa phethagaletšo ya kotsi ya tšhoganyetšo

KGAOLO 1

TLHATHOLLO LE MAIKEMIŠETŠO A MOLAO

Tlhathollo

15

1. (1) Mo Molaong wo, ntle le ge tshwaragano e laetša ka tsela ye nngwe, lentšu lefe goba lefe goba mmolelwana woo o neilwego hlalošo go Molao wa Taolo ya Matlotlo a Setšhaba goba Molao wa Taolo ya Matlotlo a Masepala o na le hlalošo yeo e neilwego Molaong woo, mme—

“**netefatšo**” e ra netefatšo ya masepala, go ya ka karolo 10(2) ya Molao wa Mengwako, 1997 (Molao 107 wa 1997), bakeng sa go sepetša mananeo a mengwako a bosetšhaba, e balwa le Karolo 3 ya Khouto ya tša Mengwako ya Bosetšhaba, 2009 (Tsenelelo ka ditšhelete: Netefatšo ya bomasepala);
“**tekanyetšo**” e ra tekanyetšo ya tekatekano go lekala la bosetšhaba la mmušo go Šetule 1, profense go Šetule 2 goba masepala go Šetule 3, goba tekanyetšo ya mabaka;

“**Legoro masepala la A, B goba C**” e ra Legoro la masepala la A, B goba C le hlalošitšwego go karolo 155(1) ya Molaotheo;

“**tekanyetšo ya mabaka**” e ra tekanyetšo go profense goba masepala gotšwa tekanyetšong ya mmušo wa bosetšhaba ya letseno yeo e kgobokeditšwego maemong a bosetšhaba, yeo e hlalošitšwego go karolo 214(1)(c) ya Molaotheo, bjalo ka ge go laeditšwe go Šetule 4, 5, 6 goba 7;

“**Molaotheo**” e ra Molaotheo wa Rephabliki ya Afrika Borwa, 1996;

“**koporasi bakeng sa akhaonto ya ditipositi ya setšhaba**” e ra akhaonto ya pankha ya Sekhwama sa Letseno sa Profense yeo e swerwego le Koporasi ya Ditipositi tša Setšhaba, ye hlanngwego ka Molao wa Koporasi ya Ditipositi tša Setšhaba, 1984 (Molao 46 wa 1984);

“**kotsi**” e ra seemo sa kotsi sa profense goba selegae seo se begwago ka tsebišo *Kuranteng ya Mmušo ya Profense* go ya ka karolo 27, 41 goba 55 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Dikotsi, 2002 (Molao 57 wa 2002);

“**Thušo ya Mananeokgoparara a Thuto**” e ra Thušo ya Mananeokgoparara a Thuto yeo e hlalošitšwego go Karolo A ya Šetule 4;

“**Ngwaga wa ditšhelete**” e ra, malebana le—

(a) kgoro ya bosetšhaba goba profense, ngwaga woo o felago ka la 31 Hlakola; goba

45

(b) masepala, ngwaga woo o felago ka la 30 Phupu;

“**tlhako**” e ra mabaka le tshedimošo ye nngwe malebana le tekanyetšo ya mabaka tše gatišitšwego go ya ka karolo 16 goba 26;

“**Thušo ya Tšošološo ya Didirišwa tša Maphelo**” e ra Thušo ya Tšošološo ya Didirišwa tša Maphelo yeo e hlalošitšwego go Karolo A ya Šetule 5;

50

- “**legislation**” means national legislation or provincial legislation as defined in section 239 of the Constitution;
- “**level one accreditation**” means accreditation to render beneficiary management, subsidy budget planning and allocation, and priority programme management and administration, of national housing programmes; 5
- “**level three accreditation**” means an executive assignment to administer all aspects, including financial administration, of national housing programmes;
- “**level two accreditation**” means accreditation to render full programme management and administration of all housing instruments and national housing programmes in addition to the responsibilities under a level one accreditation; 10
- “**Maths, Science and Technology Grant**” means the Maths, Science and Technology Grant referred to in Part A of Schedule 5;
- “**medium term expenditure framework**” means a budgeting framework applied by the National Treasury which—
- (a) translates government policies and plans into a multi-year spending plan; and 15
- (b) promotes transparency, accountability and effective public financial management;
- “**metropolitan municipality**” means a metropolitan municipality as defined in section 1 of the Municipal Structures Act;
- “**Municipal Finance Management Act**” means the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003); 20
- “**Municipal Structures Act**” means the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998);
- “**Municipal Systems Act**” means the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000); 25
- “**Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant**” means the Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant referred to in Part B of Schedule 5 or Part B of Schedule 6;
- “**organ of state**” means an organ of state as defined in section 239 of the Constitution; 30
- “**overpayment**” means the transfer of more than the allocated amount of an allocation or the transfer of an allocation not in accordance with a payment schedule;
- “**payment schedule**” means a schedule which sets out—
- (a) the amount of each transfer of a provincial equitable share or a conditional allocation for a province or municipality to be transferred in terms of this Act; 35
- (b) the date on which each transfer must be paid; and
- (c) to whom, and to which bank account, each transfer must be paid;
- “**prescribe**” means prescribe by regulation in terms of section 37;
- “**primary bank account**” in relation to— 40
- (a) a province, means a bank account of the Provincial Revenue Fund, envisaged in section 21(2) of the Public Finance Management Act and which the accounting officer of the provincial treasury has certified to the National Treasury; or
- (b) a municipality, means the bank account of the municipality as determined in terms of section 8 of the Municipal Finance Management Act; 45
- “**Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant**” means the Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant referred to in Part A of Schedule 4;
- “**Public Finance Management Act**” means the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999); 50
- “**Public Transport Network Grant**” means the Public Transport Network Grant referred to in Part B of Schedule 5;
- “**Public Transport Operations Grant**” means the Public Transport Operations Grant referred to in Part A of Schedule 4;
- “**quarter**” means, in relation to— 55
- (a) a national or provincial department, the period from—
- (i) 1 April to 30 June;
- (ii) 1 July to 30 September;
- (iii) 1 October to 31 December; or
- (iv) 1 January to 31 March; or 60
- (b) a municipality—
- (i) 1 July to 30 September;
- (ii) 1 October to 31 December;

- “Thušo ya Tlhabollo ya Bodulo bja Batho”** e ra Thušo ya Tlhabollo ya Bodulo bja Batho yeo e hlalošitšwego go Karolo A ya šetule 5;
- “Thušo ya Tlhabollo ya Toropo ye Kopantšwego”** e ra Thušo ya Tlhabollo ya Toropo ye Kopantšwego yeo e hlalošitšwego go Karolo B ya šetule 4;
- “Thušo ya Lenaneo le Kopantšwego la Mohlagase la Bosetšhaba”** e ra Thušo ya Lenaneo le Kopantšwego la Mohlagase la Bosetšhaba yeo e hlalošitšwego go Karolo B ya šetule 5 goba Karolo B ya šetule 6; 5
- “peomelao”** e ra peomelao ya bosetšhaba goba peomelao ya profense bjalo ka ge go hlalošitšwe go karolo 239 ya Molaotheo;
- “netefatšo ya maemo mathomo”** e ra netefatšo go phethagaletša taolo ya kholego, peakanyetšo ya thušo ya Sekhwama le tekanyetšo, le taolo le tshepedišo ya lenaneo le bohlokwa, tša mananeo a mengwako a bosetšhaba; 10
- “netefatšo ya maemo a boraro”** e ra mošomo wa kuduthamaga go sepetša dintlha ka moka, go akaretšwa tshepedišo ya matlotlo, ya mananeo a mengwako a bosetšhaba; 15
- “netefatšo ya maemo a bobedi”** e ra netefatšo bakeng sa go nea taolo ya lenaneo ka botlalo le tshepedišo ya didirišwa ka moka tša Mengwako le mananeo a mengwako a bosetšhaba godimo ga maikarabelo ka tlase ga netefatšo ya maemo a mathomo;
- “Thušo ya Dipalo, Saense le Theknolotši”** e ra Thušo ya Dipalo, Saense le Theknolotši yeo e hlalošitšwego go Karolo A ya šetule 5; 20
- “tlhako ya ditshenyagalelo ya nako ya bogareng”** e ra tlhako ya sekhwama yeo e šomišwago ke Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba yeo e—
- (a) tšweletšago dipholisi tša mmušo le maano go leano la tirišo ya tšhelete la mengwagangwaga; gape e 25
- (b) tšweletša bopepeneng, maikarabelo le taolo ya ditšhelete tša setšhaba yeo e šomago;
- “masepalasetoropo”** e ra masepalasetoropo bjalo ka ge go hlalošitšwe go karolo 1 ya Molao wa Dibopego tša Bomasepala;
- “Molao wa Taolo ya Matlotlo a Masepala”** e ra Mmušo wa Selegae: Molao wa Taolo ya Matlotlo a Masepala, 2003 (Molao 56 wa 2003); 30
- “Molao wa Dibopego tša Bomasepala”** e ra Mmušo wa Selegae: Molao wa Dibopego tša Bomasepala, 1998 (Molao 117 wa 1998);
- “Molao wa Ditsela tša Bomasepala”** e ra Mmušo wa Selegae: Molao wa Ditsela tša Bomasepala, 2000 (Molao 32 wa 2000); 35
- “Thušo ya Tirišano ya Tlhabollo ya Setšhaba”** e ra Thušo ya Tirišano ya Tlhabollo ya Setšhaba yeo e hlalošitšwego go Karolo B ya šetule 5 goba Karolo B ya šetule 6;
- “lekala la mmušo”** e ra lekala la mmušo bjalo ka ge go hlalošitšwe go karolo 239 ya Molaotheo; 40
- “tefelophetelelo”** e ra phetišetšo ya go feta seroto seo se beilwego sa tekanyetšo goba phetišetšo ya tekanyetšo yeo e sa sepelelanago le šetule ya tefelo;
- “šetule ya tefelo”** e ra šetule yeo e tšweletšago—
- (a) seroto sa phetišetšo ye nngwe le ye nngwe ya tekanyetšo ya tekatekano ya profense goba tekanyetšo ya mabaka bakeng sa profense goba masepala ye swanetšego go fetišetšwa go ya ka Molao wo; 45
- (b) letšatšikgwedi leo phetišetšo e swanetšego go lefelwa; le
- (c) motho yoo, le akhaonto ya pankha, yeo phetišetšo ye nngwe le ye nngwe e swanetšego go lefelwa;
- “tšweletša”** e ra go tšweletša ka molawana go ya ka karolo 37; 50
- “akhaonto ya pankha ya motheo”** malebana le—
- (a) profense, e ra akhaonto ya pankha ya Sekhwama sa Letseno sa Profense, ka ge go hlalošitšwe go karolo 21(2) ya Molao wa Taolo ya Matlotlo a Setšhaba mme yeo mohlankedi wa Tšhupaletlotlo wa matlotlo a profense a netefaditšwego go Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba; goba 55
- (b) masepala, e ra akhaonto ya pankha ya masepala bjalo ka ge go laeditšwe go ya ka karolo 8 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Matlotlo a Masepala;
- “Thušo ya Hlokomelo ya Mebila ya Profense”** e ra Thušo ya Hlokomelo ya Mebila ya Profense yeo e hlalošitšwego go Karolo A ya šetule 4;
- “Molao wa Taolo ya Matlotlo a Setšhaba”** e ra Molao wa Taolo ya Matlotlo a Setšhaba, 1999 (Molao 1 wa 1999); 60

- (iii) 1 January to 31 March; or
- (iv) 1 April to 30 June;

“receiving officer” means, in relation to—

- (a) a Schedule 4, 5 or 7 allocation transferred to a province, the accounting officer of the provincial department which receives that allocation or a portion thereof for expenditure via an appropriation from its Provincial Revenue Fund; or
- (b) a Schedule 4, 5 or 7 allocation transferred or provided in kind to a municipality, the accounting officer of the municipality;

“receiving provincial department” in relation to a Schedule 4, 5 or 7 allocation transferred to a province, means the provincial department which receives that allocation or a portion thereof for expenditure via an appropriation from its Provincial Revenue Fund;

“School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant” means the School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant referred to in Part A of Schedule 6;

“this Act” includes any framework or allocation published, or any regulation made, in terms of this Act;

“transferring officer” means the accounting officer of a national department that transfers a Schedule 4, 5 or 7 allocation to a province or municipality or spends a Schedule 6 allocation on behalf of a province or municipality;

“Urban Settlements Development Grant” means the Urban Settlements Development Grant referred to in Part B of Schedule 4;

“working day” means any day except a Saturday, a Sunday or a public holiday as defined in the Public Holidays Act, 1994 (Act No. 36 of 1994).

- (2) Any approval, certification, decision, determination, instruction, notification, notice or request in terms of this Act must be in writing.

Objects of Act

2. The objects of this Act are—

- (a) as required by section 214(1) of the Constitution, to provide for—
 - (i) the equitable division of revenue raised nationally among the three spheres of government;
 - (ii) the determination of each province’s equitable share of the provincial share of that revenue;
 - (iii) other allocations to provinces, local government or municipalities from the national government’s share of that revenue and conditions on which those allocations are made;
- (b) to promote predictability and certainty in respect of all allocations to provinces and municipalities, in order that provinces and municipalities may plan their budgets over a multi-year period and thereby promote better coordination between policy, planning and budgeting; and
- (c) to promote transparency and accountability in the resource allocation process, by ensuring that all allocations, except Schedule 6 allocations, are reflected on the budgets of provinces and municipalities and the expenditure of conditional allocations is reported on by the receiving provincial departments and municipalities.

“Thušo ya Tshepetšo ya Neteweke ya Dinamelwa tša Setšhaba” e ra Thušo ya Tshepetšo ya Neteweke ya Dinamelwa tša Setšhaba yeo e hlalošitšwego go Karolo B ya Šetule 5;

“Thušo ya Ditshepetšo tša Dinamelwa tša Setšhaba” e ra Thušo ya Ditshepetšo tša Dinamelwa tša Setšhaba yeo e hlalošitšwego go Karolo A ya Šetule 4; 5

“Kotara” e ra, malebana le—

(a) kgoro ya bosetšhaba goba profense, nako ya go tloga ka la—

- (i) 1 Moranang go fihlela ka la 30 Phupu;
- (ii) 1 Mosegamanye go fihlela ka la 30 Lewedi;
- (iii) 1 Diphlane go fihlela ka la 31 Manthole; goba 10
- (iv) 1 Pherekongong go fihlela ka la 31 Hlakola; goba

(b) masepala—

- (i) 1 Mosegamanye go fihlela ka la 30 Lewedi;
- (ii) 1 Diphlane go fihlela ka la 31 Manthole;
- (iii) 1 Pherekongong go fihlela ka la 31 Hlakola; goba 15
- (iv) 1 Moranang go fihlela ka la 30 Phupu;

“mohlankedi wa khwetšo” e ra, malebana le—

(a) tekanyetšo ya šetule 4, 5 goba 7 yeo e fetišeditšwego go profense, mohlankedi wa tšhupaletlotlo wa kgoro ya profense yeo e hwetšago tekanyetšo yeo goba seripana seo bakeng sa tshenyagalelo go tekanyetšo gotšwa Sekhwameng sa yona sa Letseno sa Profense ; goba 20

(b) tekanyetšo ya šetule 4, 5 goba 7 yeo e fetišeditšwego goba e phethagaletšwa ka tsela ye swanago go masepala, mohlankedi wa tšhupaletlotlo wa masepala;

“kgoro ya profense yeo e hwetšago” malebana le tekanyetšo ya Šetule 4, 5 goba 7 yeo e fetišeditšwego go profense, e ra kgoro ya profense yeo e hwetšago tekanyetšo yeo goba seripana sa yona bakeng sa tshenyagalelo go tekanyetšo gotšwa Sekhwameng sa yona sa letseno sa Profense; 25

“Thušo ya go se ye pele ga Mananeokgoparara a sekolo” e ra Thušo ya go se ye pele ga Mananeokgoparara a sekolo yeo e hlalošitšwego go Karolo A ya Šetule 6;

“Molao wo” e ra tlhako goba tekanyetšo yeo e gatišitšwego, goba molawana ofe goba ofe woo o dirilwego, go ya ka Molao wo; 30

“mohlankedi wa phetišetšo” e ra mohlankedi wa tšhupaletlotlo wa kgoro ya bosetšhaba yeo e fetišetšago go tekanyetšo ya Šetule 4, 5 goba 7 go profense goba masepala goba yo a dirišago tekanyetšo ya Šetule 6 bakeng sa profense goba masepala; 35

“Thušo ya Tlhabollo ya Bodulo bja batho Motse setoropong” e ra Thušo ya Tlhabollo ya Bodulo bja batho Motse setoropong yeo e hlalošitšwego go Karolo B ya Šetule 4;

“letšatši la modiro” e ra letšatši lefe goba lefe ntle le Mokibelo, Sontaga goba letšatši la setšhaba la maikhutšo bjalo ka ge go hlalošitšwe go Molao wa Matšatši a Boikhutšo, 1994 (Molao 36 wa 1994). 40

(2) Tetla, netefatšo, sepheto, taetšo, taelo, tsebišo goba kgopelo efe goba efe go ya ka Molao wo e swanetše go ba ka tsela ya lengwalo.

Maikemišetšo a Molao

2. Maikemišetšo a Molao ke go— 45

(a) bjalo ka ge go hlokega go ya karolo 214(1) ya Molaotheo, go phethagaletša—
(i) karoganyo ya tekatekano ya letseno leo le kgobokeditšwego maamong a bosetšhaba magareng ga makala a mararo a mmušo;

(ii) taetšo ya tekanyetšo ya tekatekano ya profense ye nngwe le ye nngwe ya karolo ya profense ya letseno leo; 50

(iii) ditekanyetšo tše dingwe go diprofense, mmušo wa selegae goba bomasepala gotšwa go tekanyetšo ya mmušo wa bosetšhaba ya letseno leo le mabaka ao Ditekanyetšo tšeo di dirwago;

(b) godiša ponelopele le netefatšo malebana le Ditekanyetšo ka moka tša diprofense le bomasepala, bakeng sa gore diprofense le bomasepala di kgone go beakanyetša dikhwama tša tšona mo nakong ya mengwaga ye mentšhi mme di godiša tshepetšo ye kaone magareng ga pholisi, peakanyo le thulaganyo ya sekhwama; gape 55

(c) godiša bopepeneneng le maikarabelo tshepetšong ya kabelo ya methopo, ka go netefatša gore dikabelo ka moka, ntle le ditekanyetšo tša Šetule 6, di tšweletšwa dikhwameng tša diprofense le bomasepala mme le ditshenyagalelo tša ditekanyetšo tša mabaka di begwa ka dikgoro tša khwetšo tša profense le masepala. 60

CHAPTER 2

EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS

Equitable division of revenue raised nationally among spheres of government

3. (1) Revenue raised nationally in respect of the 2016/17 financial year must be divided among the national, provincial and local spheres of government as set out in Column A of Schedule 1. 5

(2) The envisaged division among the national, provincial and local spheres of government of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally in respect of the 2017/18 financial year and the 2018/19 financial year, and which is subject to the Division of Revenue Acts for those financial years, is set out in Column B of Schedule 1. 10

Equitable division of provincial share among provinces

4. (1) Each province's equitable share of the provincial share of revenue raised nationally in respect of the 2016/17 financial year is set out in Column A of Schedule 2.

(2) The envisaged equitable share for each province of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally in respect of the 2017/18 financial year and the 2018/19 financial year, and which is subject to the Division of Revenue Acts for those financial years, is set out in Column B of Schedule 2. 15

(3) The National Treasury must transfer each province's equitable share referred to in subsection (1) to the corporation for public deposits account of the province in accordance with the payment schedule determined in terms of section 23. 20

Equitable division of local government share among municipalities

5. (1) Each municipality's equitable share of local government's share of revenue raised nationally in respect of the 2016/17 financial year is set out in Column A of Schedule 3.

(2) The envisaged equitable share for each municipality of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally in respect of the 2017/18 financial year and the 2018/19 financial year, and which is subject to the Division of Revenue Acts for those financial years, is set out in Column B of Schedule 3. 25

(3) The national department responsible for local government must, subject to section 38(3), transfer a municipality's equitable share referred to in subsection (1) to the primary bank account of the municipality in three transfers on 4 July 2016, 1 December 2016 and 17 March 2017, in the amounts determined in terms of section 23(2). 30

Shortfalls and excess revenue

6. (1) If the actual revenue raised nationally in respect of the 2016/17 financial year falls short of the anticipated revenue set out in Column A of Schedule 1, the national government bears the shortfall. 35

(2) If the actual revenue raised nationally in respect of the 2016/17 financial year exceeds the anticipated revenue set out in Column A of Schedule 1, the excess accrues to the national government, and may be used to reduce borrowing or pay debt as part of its share of revenue raised nationally. 40

(3) A portion of national government's equitable share or excess revenue envisaged in subsection (2), may be appropriated through the applicable legislation envisaged in section 12 of the Money Bills Amendment Procedure and Related Matters Act, 2009 (Act No. 9 of 2009), to make further allocations to—

- (a) national departments; or 45
- (b) provinces or municipalities.

KGAOLO 2

DITEKANYETŠO TŠA KABELO YA TEKATEKANO

Karoganyo ya tekatekano ya letseno leo le kgobokeditšwego maamong a bosetšhaba magareng ga makala a mmušo

3. (1) Letseno leo le kgobokeditšwego maamong a bosetšhaba malebana le ngwaga 5
wa ditšhelete wa 2016/17 le swanetše go aroganywa magareng ga makala a mmušo a
bosetšhaba, profense le selegae bjalo ka ge go laeditšwe go Kholomo A ya Šetule 1.

(2) Karoganyo yeo e bonetšwego pele magareng ga makala a mmušo a bosetšhaba,
profense le selegae ya letseno leo le letetšwego go kgoboketšwa maemo a bosetšhaba
malebana le ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2017/18 le ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2018/19, 10
mme yeo e lego ka tlase ga diphehagaletšo tša Melao ya Karoganyo ya Letseno bakeng
sa mengwaga yeo ya ditšhelete, e phethagaletšwa go Kholomo B ya Šetule 1.

Karoganyo ya tekatekano ya tekanyetšo ya profense magareng ga diprofense

4. (1) Tekanyetšo ya tekatekano ya tekanyetšo ya profense ya letseno leo le
kgobokeditšwego maamong a bosetšhaba malebana le ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 15
2016/17 e tšweleditšwe go Kholomo A ya Šetule 2.

(2) Tekanyetšo yeo e bonelwago pele ya profense ye nngwe le ye nngwe ya letseno le
letetšwego go kgoboketšwa maamong a bosetšhaba malebana le ngwaga wa ditšhelete
wa 2017/18 le ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2018/19, yeo e sepetšwago go ya ka Melao ya
Karoganyo ya Letseno bakeng sa mengwaga yeo ya ditšhelete, yeo e tšweleditšwego go 20
Kholomo B ya Šetule 2.

(3) Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a swanetše go fetišetša tekanyetšo ya tekatekano ya
profense ye nngwe le ye nngwe yeo e hlalošitšwego go karolwana (1) go Koporasi
bakeng sa akhaonto ya ditipositi tša setšhaba ya profense go ya ka Šetule ya tefelo yeo
e laetšwago go ya ka karolo 23. 25

Karoganyo ya tekatekano ya tekanyetšo ya mmušo wa selegae magareng ga bomasepala

5. (1) Tekanyetšo ye nngwe le ye nngwe ya masepala ya tekatekano ya tekanyetšo ya
mmušo wa selegae yeo e kgobokeditšwego maamong a bosetšhaba malebana le ngwaga
wa ditšhelete wa 2016/17 e tšweleditšwe go Kholomo A ya Šetule 3. 30

(2) Tekanyetšo ya tekatekano yeo e bonetšwego pele bakeng sa masepala wa letseno
leo le letetšwego go kgoboketšwa maamong a bosetšhaba malebana le ngwaga wa
ditšhelete wa 2017/18 le ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2018/19, mme yeo e sepetšwago go
ya ka Melao ya Karoganyo ya Letseno bakeng sa mengwaga yeo ya ditšhelete, e
tšweleditšwe go Kholomo B ya Šetule 3. 35

(3) Kgoro ya Pušotirišano, go ya ka karolo 38(3), e swanetše go fetišetša tekanyetšo
ya tekatekano ya masepala yeo e hlalošitšwego go karolwana (1) go akhaonto ya panka
ya mathomo ya masepala ka diphehagaletšo tše tharo ka la 4 Mosegamanye 2016, 1
Manthole 2016 le 17 Hlakola 2017, ka diroto tšeo di laeditšwego go ya ka karolo 23(2).

Tahlegelo le mašaledi a letseno 40

6. (1) Ge letseno leo le kgobokeditšwego maamong a bosetšhaba malebana le ngwaga
wa ditšhelete wa 2016/17 le laetša tahlegelo ya letseno le letetšwego leo le laeditšwego
go Kholomo A ya Šetule 1, mmušo wa bosetšhaba o angwa ke tahlegelo.

(2) Ge letseno leo le kgobokeditšwego maamong a bosetšhaba malebana le ngwaga
wa ditšhelete wa 2016/17 le feta letseno leo le letetšwego le laeditšwego go Kholomo A 45
ya Šetule 1, mašaledi ke a mmušo wa godimo, mme a ka dirišetšwa go fokotša kadimo
goba go lefela sekoloto bjalo ka karolo ya tekanyetšo ya ona ya letseno leo le
kgobokeditšwego maamong a bosetšhaba.

(3) Seripana sa tekanyetšo ya tekatekano sa mmušo wa bosetšhaba goba letseno
mašaledi leo le letetšwego go karolwana (2), le ka lekanyetšwa ka molao wo šomišwago 50
wo o hlalošitšwego go karolo 12 ya Molao wa Tshepetšo ya Phetošo ya Melaokakanywa
ya Ditšhelete le Merero ye malebana, 2009 (Molao 9 wa 2009), go phethagaletša
ditekanyetšo tše dingwe go—

(a) dikgoro tša bosetšhaba; goba

(b) diprofense goba bomasepala. 55

CHAPTER 3

CONDITIONAL ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES AND MUNICIPALITIES

Part 1

Conditional allocations

Conditional allocations to provinces 5

7. (1) Conditional allocations to provinces for the 2016/17 financial year from the national government's share of revenue raised nationally are set out in—
- (a) Part A of Schedule 4, specifying allocations to provinces to supplement the funding of programmes or functions funded from provincial budgets;
 - (b) Part A of Schedule 5, specifying specific purpose allocations to provinces; 10
 - (c) Part A of Schedule 6, specifying allocations-in-kind to provinces for designated special programmes; and
 - (d) Part A of Schedule 7, specifying funds that are not allocated to specific provinces, that may be released to provinces to fund an immediate response to a disaster. 15
- (2) An envisaged division of conditional allocations to provinces from the national government's share of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally for the 2017/18 financial year and the 2018/19 financial year, which is subject to the annual Division of Revenue Acts for those years, is set out in Column B of the Schedules referred to in subsection (1). 20

Conditional allocations to municipalities

8. (1) Conditional allocations to municipalities in respect of the 2016/17 financial year from the national government's share of revenue raised nationally are set out in—
- (a) Part B of Schedule 4, specifying allocations to municipalities to supplement the funding of functions funded from municipal budgets; 25
 - (b) Part B of Schedule 5, specifying specific purpose allocations to municipalities;
 - (c) Part B of Schedule 6, specifying allocations-in-kind to municipalities for designated special programmes; and
 - (d) Part B of Schedule 7, specifying funds that are not allocated to specific municipalities that may be released to municipalities to fund an immediate response to a disaster. 30
- (2) An envisaged division of conditional allocations to municipalities from the national government's share of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally for the 2017/18 financial year and the 2018/19 financial year, which is subject to the annual Division of Revenue Acts for those years, is set out in Column B of the Schedules referred to in subsection (1). 35
- (3) If approved by the National Treasury after consultation with the national Department of Transport, allocations for specific transport contracts for capital projects from the envisaged conditional allocations for the Public Transport Network Grant listed in Column B of Part B of Schedule 5, may not be altered downwards in the Division of Revenue Acts for the 2017/18 financial year and 2018/19 financial year. 40
- (4) (a) A municipality may, only with the approval of the National Treasury pledge, offer as security or commit to a person or institution any envisaged conditional allocation to the municipality for the 2017/18 financial year and the 2018/19 financial year, for the purpose of securing a loan or any other form of financial or other support from that person or institution. 45

KGAOLO 3

DITEKANYETŠO TŠA MABAKA GO DIPROFENSE LE BOMASEPALA

Karolo 1

Ditekanyetšo tša mabaka

Ditekanyetšo tša mabaka go diprofense 5

7. (1) Ditekanyetšo tša mabaka go diprofense bakeng sa ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2016/17 gotšwa tekanyetšo ya mmušo wa bosetšhaba ya letseno leo le kgobokeditšwego maamong a bosetšhaba di tšweleditšwe go—

- (a) Karolo A ya Šetule 4, yeo e tšweletšago ditekanyetšo go diprofense go thuša ka tšhelete go mananeo goba mešomo yeo e thušwago gotšwa go dikhwama tša diprofense; 10
- (b) Karolo A ya Šetule 5, yeo e laetšago ditekanyetšo tša mehola ye itšego go diprofense;
- (c) Karolo A ya Šetule 6, yeo e laetšago ditekanyetšo tša go swana go diprofense bakeng sa mananeo ao a kgethegilego; mme 15
- (d) Karolo A ya Šetule 7, yeo e laetšago tšhelete yeo e sa lekanyetšwago go diprofense tše itšego, yeo e ka išwago diprofenseng bakeng sa go phethagaletša thušo ya bonako dikotsing.

(2) Karoganyo ye letetšwego ya ditekanyetšo tša mabaka go diprofense gotšwa go tekanyetšo ya mmušo wa bosetšhaba ya letseno leo go letetšwego gore le tla kgoboketšwa maamong a bosetšhaba bakeng sa ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2017/18 le ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2018/19, yeo e sepetšwago go ya ka Melao ya Karoganyo ya Letseno ya ngwaga goba mengwaga yeo, e hlalošitšwe go Kholomo B ya Dišetule tše hlalošitšwego go karolwana (1). 20

Ditekanyetšo tša mabaka go bomasepala 25

8. (1) Ditekanyetšo tša mabaka go mmušo wa selegae malebana le ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2016/17 gotšwa tekanyetšong ya mmušo wa bosetšhaba ya letseno leo le kgobokeditšwego ditšweleditšwe go—

- (a) Karolo B ya Šetule 4, yeo e laetšago ditekanyetšo go bomasepala go thuša ka tšhelete bakeng sa mešomo yeo e lefelelwago gotšwa dikhwameng tša bomasepala; 30
- (b) Karolo B ya Šetule 5 yeo e laetšago ditekanyetšo tša mohola wo kgethegilego go bo masepala;
- (c) Karolo B ya Šetule 6, yeo e laetšago ditekanyetšo tše swanago go bomasepala bakeng sa mananeo a kgethegilego ao a kgethilwego; mme 35
- (d) Karolo B ya šetule 7, yeo e laetšago ditšhelete tše di sa lekanyetšwago go bomasepala ba itšego tše di ka lokollelwago bomasepala go phethagaletša thušo ya bonako dikotsing.

(2) Karolo yeo e letetšwego ya ditekanyetšo tša mabaka go bomasepala ba selegae gotšwa tekanyetšong ya mmušo wa bosetšhaba ya letseno leo le letetšwego go kgoboketšwa maamong a bosetšhaba malebana le ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2017/18 le ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2018/19, yeo e sepetšwago go ya ka Melao ya Karoganyo ya Letseno ya ngwaga bakeng sa mengwaga yeo, e hlalošitšwe go Kholomo B ya Dišetule tše hlalošitšwego go karolwana (1). 40

(3) Ge di dumeletšwe ke Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba morago ga therišano le Kgoro ya Dinamelwa ya Bosetšhaba, ditekanyetšo tša Ditumellano tše itšego tša dinamelwa bakeng sa diprojeke tša khpetlele gotšwa go ditekanyetšo tše letetšwego tša Thušo ya Tshepetšo ya Neteweke ya Dinamelwa tša Setšhaba ye hlalošitšwego go Kholomo B ya Šetule 5, di ka se fetošwe ka go fokotšwa go Melao ya Karoganyo ya Letseno bakeng sa mengwaga ya ditšhelete ya 2017/18 le ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2018/19. 50

(4) (a) Masepala, fela ka tetla ya boitlamo ya Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba, o ka nea tšhireletšo goba wa nea motho goba sehlongwa sefe goba sefe tekanyetšo efe goba efe ya mabaka yeo e letetšwego go masepala malebana le ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2017/18 le ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2018/19, bakeng sa mohola wa go hwetša kadimo goba mohuta ofe goba ofe wa thušo ya ditšhelete goba thušo ye nngwe gotšwa go motho goba sehlongwa seo. 55

- (b) Before making a decision, the National Treasury must—
- (i) notify the relevant transferring officer of the approval sought by a municipality and that the officer may submit comment to the National Treasury regarding the approval sought, within five working days after notification or such longer period as the National Treasury may approve; and 5
 - (ii) consider any comment so submitted by the officer.
- (c) A municipality must report on any project pledged to be partially or fully funded in terms of paragraph (a) in the format and on the dates determined by the National Treasury.

Part 2 10

Duties of accounting officers in respect of Schedule 4 to 7 allocations

Duties of transferring officer in respect of Schedule 4 allocations

9. (1) The transferring officer of a Schedule 4 allocation must—
- (a) ensure that transfers to all provinces and municipalities are—
 - (i) deposited only into the primary bank account of the relevant province or municipality; and 15
 - (ii) made in accordance with the payment schedule determined in terms of section 23, unless allocations are withheld or stopped in terms of section 18 or 19;
 - (b) monitor information on financial and non-financial performance of 20 programmes partially or fully funded by an allocation in Part A of Schedule 4, in accordance with subsection (2) and the applicable framework;
 - (c) monitor information on financial and non-financial performance of the Urban Settlements Development Grant and Integrated City Development Grant against the capital budget and the service delivery and budget implementation 25 plan;
 - (d) comply with the applicable framework;
 - (e) submit a quarterly financial and non-financial performance report within 45 days after the end of each quarter to the National Treasury in terms of the applicable framework; and 30
 - (f) evaluate the performance of programmes funded or partially funded by the allocation and the submission of such evaluations to the National Treasury—
 - (i) in respect of a provincial department, within four months after the end of the 2016/17 financial year of the provincial department; and
 - (ii) in respect of a municipality, within four months after the end of the 35 2016/17 financial year of the municipality.
- (2) Any monitoring programme or system that is utilised to monitor information on financial and non-financial performance of a programme partially or fully funded by a Schedule 4 allocation must—
- (a) be approved by the National Treasury; 40
 - (b) not impose any excessive administrative responsibility on receiving officers beyond the provision of standard management and budget information;
 - (c) be compatible and integrated with and not unnecessarily duplicate other relevant national, provincial and local systems; and
 - (d) support compliance with section 11(2). 45
- (3) A transferring officer may only transfer the Urban Settlements Development Grant to a recipient metropolitan municipality, if the municipality has submitted a built environment performance plan in terms of section 14(1).

- (b) Pele go ka dirwa sepheto, Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a swanetše go—
- (i) tsebiša mohlankedi yo malebana wa phetišetšo ka ga tetla yeo e kgopelwago ke masepala mme mohlankedi a ka romela swayaswayo go Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba malebana le tetla yeo e kgopelwago, mo matsatšing a mahlano a mošomo morago ga gore tsebišo goba botelele bja nako yeo e ka dumelelwago ke Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba; mme 5
 - (ii) eleletša diswayaswayo tše rometšwego ke mohlankedi.
- (c) Masepala o swanetše go bega ka ga projeke efe goba efe yeo tshepišo e dirilwego gore e thušwa ka tšhelete ka boripana goba ka botlalo go ya ka tema (a) ka sebopego le matsatšikgwedi ao a laetšwego ke Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba. 10

Karolo 2

Mešomo ya bahlankedi ba Tšhupaletlotlo malebana le ditekanyetšo tša Šetule 4 go fihlela go 7

Mešomo ya mohlankedi wa phetišetšo malebana le ditekanyetšo tša Šetule 4

9. (1) Mohlankedi wa phetišetšo wa tekanyetšo ya Šetule 4 o swanetše go— 15
- (a) netefatša gore diphetišetšo go diprofense ka moka di—
 - (i) tsenywa fela gare ga akhaonto ya pankha ya motheo ya profense ye malebana goba masepala; mme
 - (ii) dirilwe go ya ka šetule ya ditefelo yeo e laeditšwego go ya ka karolo 23, ntle le ge ditekanyetšo di emišišwe goba di thibetšwe go ya ka karolo 18 goba 19; 20
 - (b) lekola tshedimošo ka ga phethagatšo ya matlotlo le yeo e sa amego matlotlo ya mananeo ao a thušwago ka ditšhelete ka boripana goba ka botlalo ke tekanyetšo go Karolo A ya Šetule 4, go ya ka karolwana (2) le tlhako yeo e šomišwago; 25
 - (c) lekola tshedimošo ka ga phethagatšo ya matlotlo le yeo e sa amego matlotlo ya Thušo ya Tlhabollo ya Bodulo bja batho Motse setoropong le Thušo ye kopantšwego ya Tlhabollo ya Toropo kgahlanong le sekhwama sa khephetlele le kabelo ya ditirelo le leano la tsenyotirišong la sekhwama; 30
 - (d) obamela tlhako ye šomišwago; 30
 - (e) romela pego ya ngwaga ya phethagatšo ya matlotlo le yeo e sa amego matlotlo mo matsatšing a 45 morago ga mafelelo a kotara ye nngwe le ye nngwe go Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba go ya ka tlhako yeo e šomišwago; le go
 - (f) fetleka mananeo a phethagatšo ao a thušwago goba a thušwago ka boripana ka tekanyetšo le thomelo ya difetleko tše go Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba— 35
 - (i) malebana le kgoro ya profense, mo dikgweding tše nne morago ga mafelelo a ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2016/17 wa kgoro ya profense; le
 - (ii) malebana le masepala, mo dikgweding tše nne morago ga mafelelo a ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2016/17 wa masepala.
- (2) Lenaneo lefe goba lefe la tekolo goba tsela yeo e dirišwago bakeng sa go lekola tshedimošo ka ga phethagatšo ya matlotlo le yeo e sa amego matlotlo ya lenaneo leo le thušwago ka boripana goba ka botlalo ka tekanyetšo ya Šetule 4 le swanetše go— 40
- (a) dumelelawa ke Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba;
 - (b) se gapeletše maikarabelo a mantšhi a tshepedišo go bahlankedi ba khwetšo go feta ka fao taolo ya maemo le tshedimošo ya sekhwama e phethagaletšago; 45
 - (c) sepelelana le go kopanywa le ditsela tše malebana tša bosetšhaba, profense le selegae efela ntle le go swana thwii; le go
 - (d) thekga Kobamelo le karolo 11(2).
- (3) Mohlankedi wa phetišetšo a ka fetišetša Thušo ya Tlhabollo ya Bodulo bja batho fela go mohwetši masepala wa motsesetoropo, ge masepala o rometše leano la phethagatšo le dirilwego go ya ka karoko 14(1). 50

Duties of transferring officer in respect of Schedule 5 or 6 allocations

- 10.** (1) The transferring officer of a Schedule 5 or 6 allocation must—
- (a) not later than 14 days after this Act takes effect, certify to the National Treasury that—
 - (i) any monitoring or system that is utilised, is compatible and integrated with and does not duplicate other relevant national, provincial and local systems; and 5
 - (ii) in respect of a Schedule 5 allocation, any plans requested in respect of how allocations will be utilised by a province or municipality, as the case may be, have been approved before the start of the financial year. 10
 - (b) in respect of Schedule 5 allocations—
 - (i) transfer funds only after receipt of all information required to be submitted by the receiving officer in terms of this Act and submission of all relevant information to the National Treasury;
 - (ii) transfer funds in accordance with the payment schedule determined in terms of section 23, unless allocations are withheld or stopped in terms of section 18 or 19; and 15
 - (iii) deposit funds only into the primary bank account of the relevant province or municipality; and
 - (c) ensure that all other provisions of this Act and the relevant framework for the transfer of the allocation are complied with. 20
- (2) The transferring officer must submit all relevant information and documentation referred to in subsection (1)(a) to the National Treasury within 14 days after this Act takes effect.
- (3) A transferring officer, who has not complied with subsection (1), must transfer the allocation in the manner instructed by the National Treasury, including transferring the allocation as an unconditional allocation. 25
- (4) Before making the first transfer of any allocation in terms of subsection (1)(b), the transferring officer must take note of any notice in terms of section 31(1) containing the details of the relevant primary bank accounts. 30
- (5) The transferring officer of a Schedule 5 allocation to a municipality is responsible for monitoring financial and non-financial performance information on programmes funded by the allocation.
- (6) The transferring officer of a Schedule 5 or 6 allocation must, as part of the reporting envisaged in section 40(4)(c) of the Public Finance Management Act, submit information, in the format determined by the National Treasury, for the month in question, and for the 2016/17 financial year up to the end of that month, on—
- (a) the amount of funds transferred to a province or municipality;
 - (b) the amount of funds for any province or municipality withheld or stopped in terms of section 18 or 19, the reasons for the withholding or stopping and the steps taken by the transferring officer and the receiving officer to deal with the matters or causes that necessitated the withholding or stopping of the payment; 40
 - (c) the actual expenditure incurred by the province or municipality in respect of a Schedule 5 allocation; 45
 - (d) the actual expenditure incurred by the transferring officer in respect of a Schedule 6 allocation;
 - (e) any matter or information that may be required by the relevant framework for the particular allocation; and
 - (f) such other matters as the National Treasury may determine. 50
- (7) A transferring officer must submit to the National Treasury—
- (a) a monthly provincial report on infrastructure expenditure partially or fully funded by the Health Facility Revitalisation Grant, National Health Insurance Indirect Grant, School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant or Maths, Science and Technology Grant within 22 days after the end of each month, in the format determined by the National Treasury; and 55

Mešomo ya mohlankedi wa phetišetšo malebana le ditekanyetšo tša Šetule 5 goba 6

10. (1) Mohlankedi wa phetišetšo wa tekanyetšo ya Šetule 5 goba 6 o swanetše—
- (a) mo matšatšing a 14 morago ga go thoma go šoma ga Molao wo, netefatša go Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba gore—
 - (i) tekolo efe goba efe goba tsela yeo e dirišwago, e sepelelana ebile e kopantšwe le, mme ga e swane le ditsela tše dingwe tša bosetšhaba, profense le selegae; gape
 - (ii) malebana le tekanyetšo ya Šetule, maono afe goba afe ao a kgopetšwego malebana le gore ditekanyetšo di tla dirišwa ka tsela efe ke profense goba masepala, ka fao go lego ka gona, di dumeletšwe pele ga mathomo a ngwaga wa ditšhelete.
 - (b) malebana le ditekanyetšo tša Šetule 5—
 - (i) fetišetša ditšhelete fela morago ga khwetšo ya tshedimošo yeo e swanetšego go romelwa ke mohlankedi wa khwetšo go ya ka Molao wo mme le thomelo ya tshedimošo ka moka yeo e hlokegago go Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba;
 - (ii) romela ditšhelete go ya ka Šetule ya ditefelo yeo e laetšwego go ya ka karolo 23, ntle le ge ditekanyetšo di thibetšwe goba di emišitšwe go ya ka karolo 18 goba 19; mme le go
 - (iii) tsenya tšhelete fela gare ga akhaonto ya pankha ya motheo ya profense ye malebana goba masepala; mme
 - (c) netefatša gore ditaello tše dingwe ka moka tša Molao wo le tlhako ye malebana bakeng sa phetišetšo ya tekanyetšo di a obamelwa.
- (2) Mohlankedi wa phetišetšo o swanetše go romela tshedimošo ye malebana ka botlalo le ditokomane tšeo di hlalošitšwego go karolwana (1)(a) go Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba mo matšatšing a 14 morago ga gore Molao wo o thome go šoma.
- (3) Mohlankedi wa phetišetšo, yo a sego a obamela karolwana (1), o swanetše go fetišetša tekanyetšo ka tsela yeo e laetšwego ke Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba, go akaretšwa phetišetšo ya tekanyetšo bjalo ka tekanyetšo ya go hloka dipeelano.
- (4) Pele go ka dirwa phetišetšo ya mathomo ya tekanyetšo efe goba efe go ya karolwana (1)(b), mohlankedi wa phetišetšo o swanetše go eleletša tsebišo efe goba efe go ya ka karolo 31(1) yeo e nago le dintlha tša diakhaonto tša motheo tša pankha.
- (5) Mohlankedi wa phetišetšo wa tekanyetšo ya Šetule 5 go masepala o na le maikarabelo a go lekola tshedimošo ya tiragatšo ye malebana le ditšhelete le yeo e sego ya ditšhelete mananeong ao a thušwago ka tekanyetšo.
- (6) Mohlankedi wa phetišetšo wa tekanyetšo ya Šetule 5 goba 6 o swanetše go, bjalo ka karolo ya go bega yeo e letetšwego go karolo 40(4)(c) ya Molao wa Taolo ya Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba, romela tshedimošo, ka sebopego seo se laeditšwego ke Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba, bakeng sa kgwedi yeo go bolelwago ka yona, le ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2016/17 go fihlela mafelelong a kgwedi yeo, ka ga—
- (a) seroto sa tšhelete yeo e fetišeditšwego go profense goba masepala;
 - (b) seroto sa ditšhelete tša profense goba masepala wo mongwe le wo mongwe seo se emišitšwego go ya ka karolo 18 goba 19, mabaka a kemišo goba thibelo mme le magato ao a tšerwego ke mohlankedi wa phetišetšo le mohlankedi wa khwetšo bakeng sa go šomana le merero goba dibaka kemišo goba thibelo ya tefelo;
 - (c) tshenyagalego ya profense goba masepala malebana le ditekanyetšo tša Šetule 5;
 - (d) tshenyagalelo ya mohlankedi wa phetišetšo malebana le tekanyetšo ya Šetule 6;
 - (e) morero ofe goba ofe goba tshedimošo yeo e ka hlokwago ke tlhako ye malebana bakeng sa tekanyetšo ye itšego; le
 - (f) merero yeo e ka laetšwego ke Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba.
- (7) Mohlankedi wa phetišetšo o swanetše go romela go Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba—
- (a) pego ya kgwedi le kgwedi ya profense ka ga tshenyagalelo ya mananeo-kgoparara yeo e thušwago ka boripana goba ka botlalo le Thušo ya Tšošološo ya Didirišwa tša Maphelo, Thušo ya Maphelo ya Bosetšhaba, Thušo ya go se ye pele ga Mananeokgoparara a Sekolo goba Thušo ya Dipalo, Saense le Theknolotši mo matšatšing a 22 morago ga mafelelo a kgwedi, ka sebopego seo se latelwago ke Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba; le

- (b) a quarterly performance report of all programmes partially or fully funded by a Schedule 5 or 6 allocation within 45 days after the end of each quarter, in accordance with the relevant framework.
- (8) The transferring officer must evaluate the performance of all programmes partially or fully funded by a Schedule 5 or 6 allocation and submit such evaluations to the National Treasury— 5
- (a) in respect of a provincial department, within four months after the end of the 2016/17 financial year of the provincial department; and
- (b) in respect of a municipality, within four months after the end of the 2016/17 financial year of the municipality. 10
- (9) The transferring officer for the Public Transport Network Grant, Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant or Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant to a metropolitan municipality—
- (a) may only transfer the grant if the municipality has submitted a built environment performance plan in terms of section 14(1); 15
- (b) must take into account that built environment performance plan when monitoring and evaluating the performance of the municipality and assessing envisaged plans and allocations for the municipality.
- (10) The transferring officer of the Human Settlements Development Grant may only transfer the grant to a province after the relevant receiving officer has complied with section 12(6)(a) and (b). 20

Duties of receiving officer in respect of Schedule 4 allocations

11. (1) The receiving officer of a Schedule 4 allocation is responsible for—
- (a) complying with the relevant framework for the Schedule 4 allocation; and
- (b) the manner in which the Schedule 4 allocation received from a transferring officer is allocated and spent. 25
- (2) The receiving officer of a municipality must—
- (a) ensure and certify to the National Treasury that the municipality—
- (i) indicates each programme partially or fully funded by a Schedule 4 allocation in its annual budget and that the Schedule 4 allocation is specifically and exclusively appropriated in that budget for utilisation only according to the purpose of the allocation; and 30
- (ii) makes public, in terms of section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act, the conditions and other information in respect of the allocation, to facilitate performance measurement and the use of required inputs and outputs; 35
- (b) when submitting the municipality's statements in terms of section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act for September 2016, December 2016, March 2017 and June 2017, report to the transferring officer, the relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury—
- (i) in respect of the Urban Settlements Development Grant and the Integrated City Development Grant, on financial performance against its capital budget and the measures defined in its service delivery and budget implementation plan; and 40
- (ii) in respect of any other Schedule 4 allocation, on financial performance of programmes partially or fully funded by the allocation; and 45
- (c) within 30 days after the end of each quarter, report to the transferring officer and the National Treasury—
- (i) in respect of the Urban Settlements Development Grant and the Integrated City Development Grant, on non-financial performance for that quarter against the measures defined in its service delivery and budget implementation plan; and 50
- (ii) in respect of any other Schedule 4 allocation, on non-financial performance of programmes partially or fully funded by the allocation.
- (3) The National Treasury must make the report submitted to it in terms of subsection (2)(b) or (c) available to the transferring officer of the Urban Settlements Development Grant, Public Transport Network Grant and Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant and the accounting officer of any other national department having responsibilities relating to the applicable allocation. 55

- (b) pego ya tiragatšo ya kotara ya mananeo ka moka ao a thušwago ka boripana goba ka botlalo ke tekanyetšo ya Šetule 5 goba 6 mo matšatšing a 45 morago ga mafelelo a kotara ye nngwe le ye nngwe, go ya ka tlhako ye malebana .
- (8) Mohlankedi wa phetišetšo o swanetše go fetleka tiragatšo ya mananeo ka moka ao a thušwago ka boripana goba ka botlalo ke tekanyetšo ya Šetule 5 goba 6 mme a romele difetleko tše go Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba— 5
- (a) malebana le kgoro ya profense, mo dikgweding tše nne morago ga mafelelo a ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2016/17 wa kgoro ya profense; gape
- (b) malebana le bomasepala, mo dikgweding tše nne morago ga ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2016/17 wa masepala. 10
- (9) Mohlankedi wa phetišetšo wa Thušo ya Neteweke ya Dinamelwa tša Setšhaba, Thušo ya Tirišano go Tlhabollo ya setšhaba goba Thušo ya Lenaneo le Kopantšwego la Bosetšhaba la Mohlagase go masepalasetoropo—
- (a) a ka fetišetša tšhelete fela ge masepala a rometše leano le hlanngwego la tikologo go ya ka karolo 14(1); 15
- (b) o swanetše go eleletša leano le agilwego la tiragatšo ya tikologo ge a lekola le go fetleka tiragatšo ya masepala mme a lebelele maano ao a letetšwego le ditekanyetšo bakeng sa masepala.
- (10) Mohlankedi wa phetišetšo wa Thušo ya Tlhabollo ya bodulo bja Batho a ka fetišetša tšhelete fela go profense morago ga gore mohlankedi wa khwetšo a obamela karolo 12(6)(a) le (b). 20

Mešomo ya mohlankedi wa khwetšo malebana le ditekanyetšo tša Šetule 4

11. (1) Mohlankedi wa khwetšo wa ditekanyetšo tša Šetule 4 o na le maikarabelo a—
- (a) go obamela tlhako ye malebana bakeng sa tekanyetšo ya Šetule 4; le 25
- (b) mokgwa woo tekanyetšo ya Šetule 4 e hwetšwago gotšwa go mohlankedi wa phetišetšo e lekanyetšwago le go šomišwa ka gona.
- (2) Mohlankedi wa khwetšo o swanetše go—
- (a) tiiša le go netefatša go Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba gore masepala—
- (i) o laetša lenaneo lefe goba lefe ka boripana goba ka botlalo leo le thušwago ka tekanyetšo ya Šetule 4 sekhwameng sa ona sa ngwaga mme le gore tekanyetšo ya Šetule 4 e lekanyetšwa ka kgetha go sekhwameng seo bakeng sa tirišo fela go ya ka mohola wa tekanyetšo; mme 30
- (ii) o bege setšhabeng, go ya ka karolo 21A ya Molao wa Ditsela tša Bomasepala, Dipeelano le tshedimošo ye nngwe malebana le tekanyetšo, go nolofatša tekanyetšo ya tiragatšo le tirišo ya ditseka le ditšweletšo; 35
- (b) ge go romelwa ditatamente tša masepala go ya ka karolo 71 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Matlotlo a Masepala bakeng sa Lewedi 2016, Manthole 2016, Hlakola 2017 le Phupu 2017, bega go mohlankedi wa phetišetšo, matlotlo a profense a malebana le Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba—
- (i) malebana le Thušo ya Tlhabollo ya Bodulo bja batho Motse setoropong le Thušo ya Tlhabollo ya Toropo ye Kopantšwego, go tiragatšo go tša ditšhelete kgahlanong le sekhwama sa khepetlele le magato ao a laeditšwego lenaneong la ona la kabelo ya ditirelo le tsenyotirišong ya sekhwama; le 40
- (ii) malebana le tekanyetšo efe goba efe ya Šetule 4, go mananeo a tiragatšo ya ditšhelete ao a thušwago ke tekanyetšo ka boripana goba ka botlalo; le 45
- (c) mo matšatšing a 30 morago ga mafelelo a kotara, bega go mohlankedi wa phetišetšo le Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba—
- (i) malebana le Thušo ya Tlhabollo ya Bodulo bja batho Motse setoropong le Thušo ya Tlhabollo ya Toropo ye Kopantšwego tiragatšo yeo e sego ya ditšhelete bakeng sa kotara yeo kgahlanong le magato ao a hlaloitšwego leanong la yona la kabelo ya ditirelo le tsenyotirišong ya sekhwama; le 50
- (ii) malebana le tekanyetšo ye nngwe ya Šetule 4, go tiragatšo yeo e sego ya ditšhelete ya mananeo ao a thušwago ka boripana goba ka botlalo ke tekanyetšo. 55
- (3) Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a swanetše go phethagaletša gore pego yeo e rometšwego go yona go ya ka karolwana (2)(b) goba (c) gore e hwetšagale go mohlankedi wa phetišetšo wa Thušo ya Tlhabollo ya Bodulo bja batho Motse setoropong, Thušo ya Neteweke ya Dinamelwa tša Setšhaba le Thušo ya Lenaneo le Kopantšwego la Bosetšhaba la Mohlagase le mohlankedi wa Tšhupaletlotlo wa kgoro efe goba efe ya bosetšhaba yeo e nago le maikarabelo a malebana le tekanyetšo ye šomago. 60

- (4) The receiving officer of a provincial department must submit to the relevant provincial treasury and the transferring officer—
- (a) as part of the report required in section 40(4)(c) of the Public Finance Management Act, reports on financial and non-financial performance of programmes partially or fully funded by a Schedule 4 allocation; 5
 - (b) a quarterly non-financial performance report of programmes partially or fully funded by a Schedule 4 allocation within 30 days after the end of each quarter; and
 - (c) a monthly provincial report on infrastructure programmes partially or fully funded by a Schedule 4 allocation within 15 days after the end of each month, in the format determined by the National Treasury. 10
- (5) The receiving officer must report on programmes partially or fully funded by a Schedule 4 allocation against the relevant framework in its annual financial statements and annual report.
- (6) The receiving officer must evaluate the financial and non-financial performance of the provincial department or municipality, as the case may be, in respect of programmes partially or fully funded by a Schedule 4 allocation and submit such evaluation to the transferring officer and the relevant provincial treasury within two months— 15
- (a) in respect of a provincial department, after the end of the 2016/17 financial year of the provincial department; and 20
 - (b) in respect of a municipality, after the end of the 2016/17 financial year of the municipality.

Duties of receiving officer in respect of Schedule 5 or 7 allocations

- 12.** (1) The receiving officer of a Schedule 5 or 7 allocation must ensure compliance with the relevant framework. 25
- (2) The relevant receiving officer must, in respect of a Schedule 5 or 7 allocation transferred to—
- (a) a province, as part of the report required in section 40(4)(c) of the Public Finance Management Act, report on the matters referred to in subsection (3) and submit a copy of that report to the relevant provincial treasury and the transferring officer; 30
 - (b) a municipality, as part of the report required in terms of section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, report on the matters referred to in subsection (4) and submit a copy of that report to the relevant provincial treasury, the National Treasury and the relevant transferring officer; and 35
 - (c) a province or municipality, submit a quarterly non-financial performance report within 30 days after the end of each quarter to the transferring officer and the relevant provincial treasury.
- (3) A report for a province in terms of subsection (2)(a) must set out for the month in question and for the 2016/17 financial year up to the end of the month— 40
- (a) the amount received by the province;
 - (b) the amount of funds stopped or withheld in terms of section 18 or 19 and the reason for the stopping or withholding;
 - (c) the actual expenditure by the province in respect of Schedule 5 and 7 allocations; 45
 - (d) the amount transferred to any national or provincial public entity to implement a programme funded by a Schedule 5 allocation on behalf of a province or to assist the province in implementing the programme;
 - (e) the available figures regarding the expenditure by a public entity referred to in paragraph (d); 50
 - (f) the extent of compliance with this Act and with the conditions of the allocation provided for in its framework, based on the available information at the time of reporting;
 - (g) an explanation of any material difficulties experienced by the province regarding an allocation which has been received and a summary of the steps taken to deal with such difficulties; 55

- (4) Mohlankedi wa khwetšo wa kgoro ya profense o swanetše go romela go matlotlo a profense a swanetšego le mohlankedi wa phetišetšo—
- (a) bjalo ka pego yeo e kgopelwago go karolo 40(4)(c) ya Molao wa Taolo ya Matlotlo a Setšhaba, dipego tša tiragatšo ya ditšhelete le yeo e sego ya tša ditšhelete ya mananeo ao a thušwago ka boripana goba ka botlalo ke tekanyetšo ya Šetule 4; 5
 - (b) pego ya kotara ya tiragatšo yeo e sego ya tšhelete ya mananeo ao a thušwago ka tekanyetšo ya šetule 4 mo matsatšing a 30 morago ga mafelelo a kotara ye nngwe le ye nngwe; gape le
 - (c) pego ya kgwedi le kgwedi ya profense ka ga mananeo a lenaneokgoparara ao a thušwago ka boripana le ka botlalo ka tekanyetšo ya Šetule 4 mo matsatšing a 15 morago ga mafelelo a kgwedi ye nngwe le ye nngwe, ka sebopego seo se tla laetšwago ke Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba. 10
- (5) Mohlankedi wa khwetšo o swanetše go bega ka ga mananeo ao a thušwago ka boripana goba ka botlalo ka tekanyetšo ya Šetule 4 kgahlanong le tlhako pegong ya ona ya ngwaga. 15
- (6) Mohlankedi wa khwetšo o swanetše go fetleka tiragatšo ya ditšhelete le yeo e sego ya ditšhelete ya kgoro ya profense le masepala, ka fao go lego ka goṅa, malebana le mananeo ao a thušwago ka boripana goba ka botlalo ka tekanyetšo ya Šetule 4 mme a romele phetleko go mohlankedi wa phetišetšo le matlotlo a profense a malebana mo dikgweding tše pedi— 20
- (a) malebana le kgoro ya profense, morago ga mafelelo a ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2016/17 wa kgoro ya profense; mme
 - (b) malebana le masepala, morago ga mafelelo a ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2016/17 wa masepala. 25

Mešomo ya mohlankedi wa khwetšo malebana le ditekanyetšo tša šetule 5 goba 7

12. (1) Mohlankedi wa khwetšo wa tekanyetšo ya Šetule 5 goba 7 o swanetše go netefatša Kobamelo le tlhako ye malebana.
- (2) Mohlankedi wa khwetšo o swanetše go, malebana le tekanyetšo ya Šetule 5 goba 7, yeo e fetišeditšwego go— 30
- (a) profense, bjalo ka karolo ya pego yeo e beilwego go karolo 40(4)(c) ya Molao wa Taolo ya Matlotlo a Setšhaba, bega ka ga merero yeo e hlalošitšwego go karolwana (3) mme a romela khophi ya pego yeo go matlotlo a profense a malebana le mohlankedi wa phetišetšo; 35
 - (b) masepala, bjalo ka karolo ya pego yeo e kgopelwago go ya ka karolo 71 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Matlotlo a Masepala, bega ka ga merero yeo e hlalošitšwego go karolwana (4) mme a romele khophi ya pego go matlotlo a profense a malebana, Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba le mohlankedi wa phetišetšo yo malebana ; le
 - (c) profense goba masepala, romela pego ya tiragatšo yeo e sego ya tšhelete ya kotara ye nngwe le ye nngwe mo matsatšing a 30 morago ga mafelelo a kotara ye nngwe le ye nngwe go mohlankedi wa phetišetšo le matlotlo a profense a malebana. 40
- (3) Pego bakeng sa profense go ya ka karolwana (2)(a) e swanetše go phethagaletša kgwedi ye malebana mme le bakeng sa ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2016/17 go fihlela mafelelong a kgwedi— 45
- (a) seroto seo se hweditšwego ke profense;
 - (b) seroto sa tšhelete yeo e thibetšwego goba se emišitšwego go ya ka karolo 18 goba 19 le lebaka la go thibela goba go emiša;
 - (c) tshenyagalelo ya profense malebana le tekanyetšo ya Šetule 5 le 7; 50
 - (d) seroto seo se fetišeditšwego go sehlongwa sa setšhaba sa bosetšhaba goba profense go tsenyatirišong lenaneo leo le thušwago ka tekanyetšo ya Šetule 5 bakeng sa profense goba go thuša profense ka go tsenya lenaneo tirišong;
 - (e) diroto tšeo di hwetšagalago malebana le tshenyagalelo ka sehlongwa sa setšhaba seo se hlalošitšwego go tema (d); 55
 - (f) bogolo bja kobamelo ya Molao wo le dipeelano tša tekanyetšo yeo e phethagaleditšwego tlhakong ya yona, go ya ka tshedimošo yeo e hwetšagalago ka nako ya pego;
 - (g) hlalošo ya mathatakgolo ao a amago profense malebana le tekanyetšo yeo e hweditšwego mme le kakaretšo ya magato ao a tšerwego go šomana le mathata ao; 60

- (h) any matter or information that may be determined in the framework for the allocation; and
- (i) such other matters and information as the National Treasury may determine.
- (4) A report for a municipality in terms of subsection (2)(b) must set out for the month in question and for the 2016/17 financial year up to the end of the month— 5
- (a) the amount received by the municipality;
- (b) the amount of funds stopped or withheld in terms of section 18 or 19 and the reason for the stopping or withholding;
- (c) the extent of compliance with this Act and with the conditions of the allocation or part of the allocation provided for in its framework; 10
- (d) an explanation of any material problems experienced by the municipality regarding an allocation which has been received and a summary of the steps taken to deal with such problems;
- (e) any matter or information that may be determined in the framework for the allocation; and 15
- (f) such other matters and information as the National Treasury may determine.
- (5) The receiving officer must evaluate the financial and non-financial performance of the provincial department or municipality, as the case may be, in respect of programmes partially or fully funded by a Schedule 5 allocation and submit such evaluation to the transferring officer and the relevant provincial treasury within two months— 20
- (a) in respect of a provincial department, after the end of the 2016/17 financial year of the provincial department; and
- (b) in respect of a municipality, after the end of the 2016/17 financial year of the municipality.
- (6) (a) The receiving officer of the Human Settlements Development Grant must, in consultation with the transferring officer, publish in the *Gazette* within 14 days after this Act takes effect, the planned expenditure from the Human Settlements Development Grant, for the 2016/17 financial year, the 2017/18 financial year and the 2018/19 financial year per municipality with level one or level two accreditation. 25
- (b) The planned expenditure must indicate the expenditure to be undertaken directly by the province and transfers to each municipality. 30
- (c) The receiving officer of the Human Settlements Development Grant may, by notice in the *Gazette*, after taking into account the performance of the municipality and after consultation with the affected municipality and in consultation with the transferring officer, amend the planned expenditure for that municipality published in terms of paragraph (a). 35

Duties of receiving officer in respect of infrastructure conditional allocations to provinces

13. (1) The receiving officer of the Education Infrastructure Grant, Health Facility Revitalisation Grant, Human Settlements Development Grant or Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant must— 40
- (a) submit to the relevant provincial treasury a list of all infrastructure projects partially or fully funded by the relevant grant over the medium term expenditure framework for tabling as part of the estimates of provincial expenditure in the provincial legislature in the format determined by the National Treasury; 45
- (b) within seven days after the tabling in the legislature, submit the list to the transferring officer and the National Treasury;
- (c) after consultation with the provincial treasury and the transferring officer, submit any amendments to the list, together with reasons for the amendments, to the provincial treasury for tabling with the adjusted estimates of provincial expenditure; 50
- (d) within seven days after the tabling in the legislature, submit the amended list to the transferring officer and the National Treasury;

- (h) morero ofe goba ofe goba tshedimošo yeo e ka latelwago tlhakong bakeng sa tekanyetšo; le
- (i) merero ye mengwe le tshedimošo yeo e ka laetšwago ke Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba.
- (4) Pego ya masepala go ya ka karolwana (2)(b) e swanetše go laetša bakeng sa kgwedi yeo go bolelwago ka yona mme le bakeng sa ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2016/17 go fihlela mafelelong a kgwedi— 5
- (a) seroto seo se hweditšwego ke masepala;
- (b) seroto sa ditšhelete tšeo di thibetšwego goba emišitšwego go ya ka karolo 18 goba 19 le lebaka la go thibela goba go emiša; 10
- (c) bogolo bja kobamelo le Molao mme le dipeelano tša tekanyetšo goba karolo ya tekanyetšo yeo e phethagaleditšwego tlhakong ya yona;
- (d) hlalošo ya mathatakologo afe goba afe ao a amago masepala malebana le tekanyetšo yeo e hweditšwego mme le kakaretšo ya magato ao a tšerwego go šomana le mathata ao; 15
- (e) morero ofe goba ofe goba tshedimošo yeo e ka laetšwago ke tlhako bakeng sa tekanyetšo; le
- (f) merero ye mengwe le tshedimošo ka moo Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a ka laetšago.
- (5) Mohlankedi wa khwetšo o swanetše go fetleka tiragatšo ya tša ditšhelete le yeo e sego ya ditšhelete ya kgoro ya profense goba masepala, ka fao go lego ka gona, malebana le mananeo ao a thušwago ka boripana goba ka botlalo ke tekanyetšo ya Šetule 5 mme a romele diphetleko tše go mohlankedi wa phetišetšo le matlotlo a profense a malebana mo dikgweding tše pedi— 20
- (a) malebana le kgoro ya profense, morago ga mafelelo a ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2016/17 wa kgoro ya profense; le 25
- (b) malebana le masepala, morago ga mafelelo a ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2016/17 wa masepala.
- (6) (a) Mohlankedi wa khwetšo wa Thušo ya Tlhabollo ya Bodulo bja Batho, ka therišano le mohlankedi wa phetišetšo, o swanetše go gatiša Kuranteng ya Mmušo mo matšatšing a 14 morago ga go thoma go šoma ga Molao wo, tshenyagalelo yeo e rulagantšwego gotšwa go Thušo ya Tlhabollo ya Bodulo bja Batho, bakeng sa ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2016/17, ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2017/18 masepaleng wo mongwe le wo mongwe ka netefatšo ya maemo tee goba maemo pedi. 30
- (b) Tshenyagalelo yeo e beakanyeditšwego e swanetše go laetša tshenyagalelo yeo e tla rwalwago thwii ke profense le diphetišetšo go bomasepala. 35
- (c) Mohlankedi wa khwetšo wa Thušo ya Tlhabollo ya Bodulo bja Batho, ka tsebišo Kuranteng ya Mmušo, morago ga go eleletša tiragatšo ya masepala mme le morago ga therišano le mohlankedi wa phetišetšo, a ka fetša tshenyagalelo yeo e beakantšwego ya masepala woo yeo e gatišitšwego go ya ka tema (a).

Mešomo ya mohlankedi wa khwetšo malebana le ditekanyetšo tša mabaka tša mananeokgoparara go diprofense 40

- 13.** (1) Mohlankedi wa khwetšo wa Thušo ya Mananeokgoparara a Thuto, Thušo ya Tšoşološo ya Didirišwa tša Maphelo, Thušo ya Tlhabollo ya Bodulo bja Batho goba Thušo ya Hlokomelo ya Mebila ya Diprofense o swanetše go—
- (a) romela go matlotlo a profense a malebana, lenaneo la diprojeke ka moka tša mananeokgoparara tšeo di thušwago ka boripana goba ka botlalo ke thušo ye malebana go tlhako ya tshenyagalelo ya nako ya bogareng bakeng sa tšweletšo bjalo ka karolo ya ditekanyetšo tša tshenyagalelo ya profense peomelaong ya profense ka sebopego seo se laetšwago ke Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba; 45
- (b) mo matšatšing a šupa morago ga go tšweletša peomelaong, romela lenaneo go mohlankedi wa phetišetšo le Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba; 50
- (c) morago ga therišano le matlotlo a profense le mohlankedi wa phetišetšo, romela diphešo dife goba dife go lenaneo, gammogo le mabaka a diphešo, go matlotlo a profense bakeng sa tšweletšo le ditekanyetšo tša diphopholetšo tše beakantšwego tša tshenyagalelo ya profense; 55
- (d) mo matšatšing a šupa morago ga tšweletšo peomelaong, romela lenaneo le fetošitšwego go mohlankedi wa phetišetšo le Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba;

- (e) report on all infrastructure expenditure partially or fully funded by the relevant grant to the transferring officer, relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury in the format and on the date determined by the National Treasury;
- (f) within 15 days after the end of each month, submit to the relevant provincial treasury and transferring officer, a draft report on infrastructure programmes partially or fully funded from those grants in the format determined by the National Treasury; 5
- (g) within 22 days after the end of each month, submit to the National Treasury, a final draft report on infrastructure programmes partially or fully funded from those grants; 10
- (h) within 29 days after the end of each month, submit to the relevant provincial treasury, the transferring officer and the National Treasury, a final report; and
- (i) within two months after the end of the 2016/17 financial year—
 - (i) evaluate the financial and non-financial performance of the province in respect of programmes partially or fully funded by the grant based on the infrastructure budget of the province; and 15
 - (ii) submit the evaluation to the transferring officer, the relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury.
- (2) The receiving officer of the Education Infrastructure Grant or Health Facility Revitalisation Grant must— 20
 - (a) within 15 days after the end of each quarter, submit to the transferring officer and the relevant provincial treasury a draft report on the filling of posts on the approved establishment for the infrastructure unit of the affected provincial department in a format determined by the National Treasury; 25
 - (b) within 22 days after the end of each quarter, submit to the National Treasury, a final draft report on the filling of posts on the approved establishment for the infrastructure unit of the affected provincial department;
 - (c) within 29 days after the end of each quarter, submit to the transferring officer, the relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury, a final report on the filling of posts on the approved establishment for the infrastructure unit of the affected provincial department; and 30
 - (d) ensure that projects comply with infrastructure delivery management best practice standards and guidelines, as identified and approved by the National Treasury. 35

Infrastructure conditional allocations to metropolitan municipalities

- 14.** (1) The receiving officer of a metropolitan municipality must, by 27 May 2016, submit to the National Treasury a built environment performance plan that includes all projects partially or fully funded by—
- (a) the Integrated City Development Grant, Urban Settlements Development Grant, Public Transport Network Grant, Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant or Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant referred to in Part B of Schedule 5; and 40
 - (b) money allocated for the Human Settlements Development Grant received from a province. 45
- (2) The built environment performance plan, referred to in subsection (1), must—
- (a) be in the format determined by the National Treasury, including information on the project pipeline for catalytic urban development projects;

- (e) bega ka ga tshenyagalelo ka moka ya mananeokgoparara ka moka ao a thušwago ka boripana goba ka botlalo ke thušo ye malebana go mohlankedi wa phetišetšo, matlotlo a profense a malebana le Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba ka sebopego le letsatšikgwedi leo le tla laetšwago ke Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba;
 - (f) mo matsatšing a 15 morago ga mafelelo a kgwedi ye nngwe le ye nngwe, romela go matlotlo a profense a malebana le mohlankedi wa phetišetšo, pegothalwa ka ga mananeokgoparara ao a thušwago ka boripana goba ka botlalo gotšwa go dithušo tšeo ka sebopego seo se laowago ke Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba; 5
 - (g) mo matsatšing a 22 morago ga kgwedi ye nngwe le ye nngwe, romela go Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba, pegothalwa ya mafelelo ka ga mananeokgoparara ao a thušwago ka boripana goba ka botlalo ke dithušo tše; 10
 - (h) mo matsatšing a 29 morago ga mafelelo a kgwedi ye nngwe le ye nngwe, romela go matlotlo a profense a malebana, mohlankedi wa phetišetšo le Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba, pego ya mafelelo; le 15
 - (i) mo dikgweding tše pedi morago ga mafelelo a ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2016/17—
 - (i) fetleka tiragatšo ya ditšhelete le yeo e sego ya ditšhelete ya profense malebana le mananeo ao a thušwago ka boripana goba ka botlalo ka thušo ya sekhwama sa mananeokgoparara sa profense; le 20
 - (ii) romela fetleko go mohlankedi wa phetišetšo, matlotlo a malebana a profense le Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba.
- (2) Mohlankedi wa khwetšo wa Thušo ya Mananeokgoparara a Thuto goba Thušo ya Tšošološo ya Didirišwa tša Maphelo o swanetše go—
- (a) mo matsatšing a 15 morago ga mafelelo a kotara, romela go mohlankedi wa phetišetšo le matlotlo a profense a malebana pegothalwa ka ga tlatšo ya dikgoba go hlango yeo e dumeletšwego bakeng sa Yuniti ya mananeokgoparara ya kgoro ya profense yeo e amegago sebogo seo se laetšwago ke Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba; 25
 - (b) mo matsatšing a 22 morago ga mafelelo a kotara ye nngwe le ye nngwe, romela go Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba, pegothalwa ka ga tlatšo ya dikgoba go hlango yeo e dumeletšwego bakeng sa Yuniti ya mananeokgoparara ya kgoro ya profense yeo e amegago; 30
 - (c) mo matsatšing a 29 morago ga kotara ye nngwe le ye nngwe, romela go mohlankedi wa phetišetšo, matlotlo a profense a malebana le Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba, pego ya phethagatšo ka ga tlatšo ya dikgoba go hlango yeo e dumeletšwego bakeng sa yuniti ya mananeokgoparara ya kgoro ya profense yeo e amegago; le go 35
 - (d) netefatša gore diprojeke di sepelelana le maemo a kaone a taolo ya kabelo ya mananeokgoparara le methalohlhali, bjalo ka ge go tšopotšwe ebile go dumeletšwe ke Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba. 40

Ditekanyetšo tša mabaka tša mananeokgoparara go bomasepalasetoropo

14. (1) Mohlankedi wa khwetšo wa masepalasetoropo o swanetše go ba e dirilwe ka la 27 Mopitlo 2016, romela go Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba leano le agilwego la tiragatšo tikologong leo le amago diprojeke ka moka tšeo di thušwago ka boripana goba ka botlalo ke— 45

- (a) Thušo ya Tlhabollo ya Toropo ye Kopantšwego, Tlhabollo ya Bodulo bja batho Motse setoropong, Thušo ya Neteweke ya Dinamelwa tša Setšhaba Thušo ya Tshepetšo ya Neteweke ya Dinamelwa tša Setšhaba, Thušo ya Tirišano go Tlhabollo ya setšhaba, Thušo ya Tirišano go Tlhabollo ya setšhaba goba Thušo ya Lenaneo le Kopantšwego la Bosetšhaba la Mohlagase yeo e hlalošitšwego go Karolo B ya Šetule 5; le 50
 - (b) tšhelete yeo e lekanyeditšwego bakeng sa Thušo ya Tlhabollo ya Bodulo bja Batho yeo e hweditšwego profenseng.
- (2) leano le agilwego la tiragatšo tikologong, leo le hlalošitšwego go karolwana (1), le swanetše go— 55
- (a) ba ka sebopego seo se laeditšwego ke Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba, go akaretšwa tshedimošo ka ga projeke yeo e tšilego go diragatšwa bakeng sa diprojeke tša schlohleletši tša tlhabollo ya metsesetoropo;

(b) demonstrate that the planned expenditure in the municipality's integration zones from all the grants referred to in subsection (1)(a) collectively, increases annually; and

(c) be approved by its municipal council.

(3) The National Treasury must, within seven days after the submission in terms of subsection (1), make available each built environment performance plan to all affected transferring officers and provincial departments. 5

(4) (a) The receiving officer must report in its annual financial statements on the expenditure from each of the grants mentioned in subsection (1)(a) in each integration zone of the municipality against its built environment performance plan. 10

(b) The transferring officer of the Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant referred to in Part B of Schedule 6 must report in its annual financial statements on the expenditure in each integration zone of every municipality against the built environment performance plan of the municipality.

Duties in respect of annual financial statements and annual reports for 2016/17 15

15. (1) The 2016/17 financial statements of a national department responsible for transferring an allocation in Schedule 4, 5 or 7 must, in addition to any requirement of any other legislation—

(a) indicate the total amount of that allocation transferred to a province or municipality; 20

(b) indicate any transfer withheld or stopped in terms of section 18 or 19 in respect of each province or municipality and the reason for the withholding or stopping;

(c) indicate any transfer not made in accordance with the payment schedule or amended payment schedule, unless withheld or stopped in terms of section 18 or 19, and the reason for the non-compliance; 25

(d) indicate any reallocations by the National Treasury in terms of section 20;

(e) certify that all transfers to a province or municipality were deposited into the primary bank account of a province or municipality; and

(f) indicate the funds, if any, utilised for the administration of the allocation by the receiving officer. 30

(2) The 2016/17 annual report of a national department responsible for transferring an allocation in Schedule 4, 5 or 7 must, in addition to any requirement of any other legislation indicate—

(a) the reasons for the withholding or stopping of all transfers to a province or municipality in terms of section 18 or 19; 35

(b) the extent that compliance with this Act by provinces or municipalities was monitored;

(c) the extent that the allocation achieved its objectives and outputs; and

(d) any non-compliance with this Act, and the steps taken to address the non-compliance. 40

(3) The 2016/17 financial statements of a provincial department responsible for receiving an allocation in Schedule 4, 5 or 7 must, in addition to any requirement of any other legislation—

(a) indicate the total amount of all allocations received; 45

(b) indicate the total amount of actual expenditure on each Schedule 5 or 7 allocation; and

(c) certify that all transfers of allocations in Schedules 4, 5 and 7 to the province were deposited into the primary bank account of the province.

(4) The 2016/17 annual report of a provincial department receiving an allocation in Schedule 4, 5 or 7 must, in addition to any requirement of any other legislation— 50

(a) indicate the extent that the provincial department complied with this Act;

(b) indicate the steps taken to address non-compliance with this Act;

(c) indicate the extent that the allocation achieved its objectives and outputs;

- (b) laetša gore tshenyagalelo yeo e beakanyeditšwego makaleng a masepala a kopanyo gotšwa go dithušo ka moka tše hlalošitšwego go karolwana (1)(a) mmogo, oketša ka ngwaga; le
- (c) go dumelelwa ke Khansele ya yona ya masepala.
- (3) Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a swanetše go, mo matšatšing a šupa morago ga thomelo go ya ka karolwana (1), phethagaletša khwetšagalo ya leano le agilwego la tiragatšo tikologong go bahlankedi ba phetišetšo bao ba amegago ka moka le dikgoro tša profense. 5
- (4) (a) Mohlankedi wa khwetšo o swanetše go bega setatamenteng sa ona sa ngwaga ka ga tshenyagalelo gotšwa dithušong ka moka tše hlalošitšwego go karolwana (1)(a) lekaleng le lengwe le le lengwe la kopanyo la masepala kgahlanong le leano le agilwego la tiragatšo tikologong la ona. 10
- (b) Mohlankedi wa phetišetšo wa Thušo ya Lenaneo le Kopantšwego la Bosetšhaba la Mohlagase yeo e hlalošitšwego go Karolo B ya Šetule 6 o swanetše go bega go ditatamete tša ditšhelete tša ngwaga ka ga tshenyagalelo lekaleng le lengwe le le lengwe la kopanyo la masepala wo mongwe le wo mongwe kgahlanong le leano le agilwego la tiragatšo tikologong la masepala. 15

Mešomo malebana le ditatamete tša ngwaga tša ditšhelete le dipego tša ngwaga bakeng sa 2016/17

15. (1) Ditatamete tša ditšhelete tša 2016/17 tša kgoro ya bosetšhaba yeo e nago le maikarabelo a phetišetšo ya tekanyetšo go Šetule 4, 5 goba 7, godimo ga dihlokego dife goba dife tša molao ofe goba ofe, di swanetše go— 20
- (a) laetša palomoka ya seroto sa tekanyetšo yeo e fetišeditšwego go profense goba masepala;
- (b) laetša phetišetšo efe goba efe yeo e emišitšwego goba thibetšwego go ya ka karolo 18 goba 19 malebana le profense goba masepala le lebaka la kemišo goba thibelo; 25
- (c) laetša phetišetšo efe goba efe yeo e sa dirwago go ya ka šetule ya tefelo goba šetule yeo e fetošitšwego ya tefelo, ntle le ge e emišitšwe goba e thibetšwe go ya ka karolo 18 goba 19, le lebaka la go se obamela; 30
- (d) laetša ditekanyetšo ka lefša dife goba dife ka Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba go ya ka karolo 20;
- (e) netefatša gore diphetišetšo ka moka go profense goba masepala di tipositiilwe ka gare ga akhaonto ya pankha ya motheo ya profense goba masepala; mme le go 35
- (f) laetša ditšhelete, ge di le gona, tšeo di dirišitšwego bakeng sa taolo ya tekanyetšo le mohlankedi wa khwetšo.
- (2) Pego ya ngwaga ya 2016/17 kgoro ya bosetšhaba yeo e nago le maikarabelo a phetišetšo ya tekanyetšo go Šetule 4, 5 goba 7 e swanetše go, godimo ga nyakwa efe goba efe ya molao wo mongwe, laetša— 40
- (a) mabaka a kemišo goba thibelo ya diphetišetšo ka moka go profense goba masepala go ya ka karolo 18 goba 19;
- (b) bogolo bjoo kobamelo ya Molao wo e lekotšwego ke diprofense goba bomasepala;
- (c) bogolo bjoo tekanyetšo e fihleletšego maikemišetšo a yona le ditseka; mme le 45
- (d) Go se obamele Molao wo gwa mohuta ofe goba ofe, le magato ao a tšerwego
- (3) Ditatamete tša ditšhelete tša 2016/17 ya kgoro ya profense yeo e nago le maikarabelo a khwetšo ya tekanyetšo go Šetule 4, 5 goba 7 di swanetše go, godimo ga senyakwa sefe goba sefe sa molao wo mongwe—
- (a) laetša palomoka ya ditekanyetšo tšeo di hweditšwego; 50
- (b) laetša palomoka ya tshenyagalelo go tekanyetšo ye nngwe le ye nngwe ya Šetule 5 goba 7; le
- (c) netefatša gore diphetišetšo ka moka tša ditekanyetšo go Dišetule 4,5 le 7 go diprofense di tipositiilwe akhaontong ya pankha ya motheo ya profense.
- (4) Pego ya ngwaga ya 2016/17 ya kgoro ya profense yeo e hwetšago tekanyetšo go Šetule 4, 5 goba 7, godimo ga senyakwa sefe goba sefe sa molao wo mongwe, e swanetše go—
- (a) laetša bogolo bjoo kgoro ya profense e obametšego Molao wo;
- (b) laetša magato ao a tšerwego go šomana le go hloka kobamelo go Molao wo;
- (c) laetša bogolo bjoo tekanyetšo e fihleletšego maikemišetšo a yona le ditseka; 60

(d) contain any other information that may be specified in the framework for the allocation; and

(e) contain such other information as the National Treasury may determine.

(5) The 2016/17 financial statements and annual report of a municipality receiving an allocation in Schedule 4, 5 or 7 must be prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act. 5

(6) The National Treasury may determine how transferring officers and receiving officers must report on conditional allocations to municipalities within 30 days after the end of each quarter to facilitate the audit of the allocations for the 2016/17 financial year.

Part 3

10

Matters relating to Schedule 4 to 7 allocations

Publication of allocations and frameworks

16. (1) The National Treasury must, within 14 days after this Act takes effect, publish by notice in the *Gazette*—

(a) the conditional allocations per municipality for Part B of Schedule 5 15 allocations;

(b) the indicative conditional allocations per province for Part A of Schedule 6 allocations and per municipality for Part B of Schedule 6 allocations; and

(c) the framework for each conditional allocation in Schedules 4 to 7.

(2) For purposes of correcting an error or omission in an allocation or framework 20 published in terms of subsection (1)(a) or (c), the National Treasury must—

(a) on its initiative and after consultation with the relevant transferring officer; or

(b) at the written request of the relevant transferring officer,

by notice in the *Gazette*, amend the affected allocation or framework.

(3) The National Treasury may, after consultation with the relevant transferring officer 25 and by notice in the *Gazette*, amend an indicative conditional allocation in Schedule 6 published in terms of subsection (1)(b).

(4) Before amending a framework in terms of subsection (2), the National Treasury must submit the proposed amendment to Parliament for comment for a period of 14 days 30 when Parliament is in session.

(5) An amendment in terms of subsection (2) or (3) takes effect on the date of publication of the notice in the *Gazette*.

Expenditure in terms of purpose and subject to conditions

17. (1) Despite a provision of other legislation to the contrary, an allocation referred to in Schedules 4 to 7 may only be utilised for the purpose stipulated in the Schedule 35 concerned and in accordance with the applicable framework.

(2) A receiving officer may not transfer any portion of a Schedule 5 allocation to any other organ of state for the performance of a function to be funded by the allocation, unless before the transfer is made, the receiving officer and the organ of state agree to a payment schedule, the receiving officer has notified the transferring officer and the 40 National Treasury approves the agreed payment schedule and—

(a) the transfer—

(i) is approved in the budget for the receiving provincial department or municipality; or

(ii) if not so approved— 45

(aa) the receiving officer notifies the National Treasury that the purpose of the transfer is not to artificially inflate the expenditure estimates of the relevant provincial department or municipality and indicates the reasons for the transfer; and

(bb) the National Treasury approves the transfer; or 50

- (d) ba le tshedimošo efe goba efe yeo e ka laetšwago tlhakong ya tekanyetšo; le go
- (e) ba le tshedimošo yeo e ka laetšwago ke Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba.
- (5) Ditatamente tša 2016/17 le pego ya ngwaga ya masepala wa khwetšo tekanyetšo go Šetule 4, 5 goba 7 di swanetše go dirwa go ya ka Molao wa Taolo ya Matlotlo a Masepala. 5
- (6) Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a ka laetša tsela yeo bahlankedi wa phetišetšo le bahlankedi ba khwetšo ba swanetšego go pega ka ga ditekanyetšo tša mabaka go bomasepala mo matšatšing a 30 morago ga mafelelo a kotara ye nngwe le ye nngwe bakeng sa go nolofatša phetleko ya ditekanyetšo ngwageng wa ditšhelete wa 2016/17. 10

Karolo 3

Merero ye malebana le ditekanyetšo tša Šetule 4 go fihlela go 7

Kgatišo ya ditekanyetšo le ditlhako

16. (1) Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a swanetše go, mo matšatšing a 14 morago ga go thoma go šoma ga Molao wo, gatiša ka tsebišo Kuranteng ya Mmušo— 15
- (a) ditekanyetšo tša mabaka masepaleng wo mongwe le wo mongwe bakeng sa Karolo B ya ditekanyetšo tša Šetule 5;
- (b) ditekanyetšo tša mabaka tša tšhupetšo profenseng ye nngwe le ya nngwe bakeng sa Karolo A ya ditekanyetšo tša Šetule 6 mme le bakeng sa masepala wo mongwe le wo mongwe bakeng sa Karolo B ya ditekanyetšo tša Šetule 6; 20
le
- (c) tlhako bakeng sa tekanyetšo ya mabaka go Dišetule 4 go fihlela go 7.
- (2) Bakeng sa go lokiša phošo goba tlogelo tekanyetšong goba tlhakong yeo e gatišitšwego go ya ka karolwana (1)(a) goba (c), Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a swanetše go—
- (a) ka boithomelo bja ona mme le morago ga therišano le mohlankedi wa phetišetšo yo malebana; goba 25
- (b) ka kgopelo ya mohlankedi wa phetišetšo ka tsela ya lengwalo, ka tsebišo Kuranteng ya Mmušo fetoša tekanyetšo ye amegago goba tlhako.
- (3) Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a ka, ka therišano le mohlankedi wa phetišetšo yo malebana mme le ka tsebišo Kuranteng ya Mmušo, fetoša tekanyetšo ya mabaka ya taetšo go šetule 6 ye gatišitšwego go ya ka karolwana (1)(b). 30
- (4) Pele go ka fetošwa tlhako go ya ka karolwana (2), Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a swanetše go romela dipheotošo tše šišintšwego go Palamente bakeng sa diswayaswayo bakeng sa botelele bja nako ya matšatši a 14 ge Palamente e šoma.
- (5) Phetošo go ya ka karolwana (2) goba (3) e šoma ka letšatšikgwedi la kgatišo ya tsebišo Kuranteng ya Mmušo. 35

Tshenyagalelo go ya ka mohola mme le go ya ka mabaka

17. (1) Ntle le phethagaletšo ya molao wo mongwe yo kgahlanong, tekanyetšo yeo e hlalošitšwego go Dišetule 4 go fihlela go 7 e tla dirišetšwa mohola woo o hlalošitšwego fela go Šetule ye malebana mme le go ya ka tlhako yeo e šomago. 40
- (2) Mohlankedi wa khwetšo ga se a swanela go fetišetša seripana sefe goba sefe sa tekanyetšo ya Šetule 5 lekaleng lefe goba lefe la mmušo bakeng sa phethagatšo ya mošomo woo o swanetšego ke go thušwa ka tekanyetšo ntle le ge e le gore pele phetišetšo e ka diragatšwa, mohlankedi wa khwetšo le lekala la mmušo ba dumellana ka ga šetule ya tefelo, mohlankedi wa khwetšo o tsebišitše mohlankedi wa phetišetšo mme Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a letlella setule ya tefelo yeo go dumellanwego mme— 45
- (a) phetišetšo—
- (i) e dumeletšwe sekhwameng bakeng sa kgoro ya profense yeo e hwetšago goba masepala; goba
- (ii) ge e sa dumelelwa— 50
- (aa) mohlankedi wa khwetšo o tsebiša Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba goba mohola wa phetišetšo ga se go oketša ditekanyetšo tša tshenyagalelo ka moggwa woo o swanelago ya kgoro ya profense ye malebana goba masepala mme e laetša mabaka; gape
- (bb) Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a letlella phetišetšo; goba 55

- (b) the transfer is for the payment for services or goods procured in accordance with the supply chain management policy or procurement policy of the relevant province or municipality and, if it is an advance payment, paragraph (a)(ii) applies with the necessary changes.
- (3) For purposes of the implementation of a Schedule 6 allocation to a municipality— 5
- (a) Eskom Holdings Limited may receive funds directly from the transferring officer of the Department of Energy;
- (b) a water board, as defined in section 1 of the Water Services Act, 1997 (Act No. 108 of 1997), may receive funds directly from the transferring officer of the Department of Water and Sanitation. 10
- (4) (a) For purposes of the Human Settlements Development Grant, a receiving officer and a municipality with level one, two or three accreditation as at 1 April 2016, must, by the date determined by the National Treasury, comply with subsection (2) by— 15
- (i) entering into a payment schedule; and
- (ii) submitting the payment schedule to the National Treasury.
- (b) If a municipality receives accreditation after 1 April 2016, the National Treasury may approve that paragraph (a) applies.
- (c) If the transfer of the Human Settlements Development Grant to a municipality with level three accreditation is withheld or stopped in terms of section 18 or 19, the receiving officer must request the National Treasury to amend the payment schedule in terms of section 24. 20
- (5) If a function which is partially or fully funded by a conditional allocation to a province is assigned to a municipality, as envisaged in section 10 of the Municipal Systems Act—
- (a) the funds from the conditional allocation for the province for the function must be stopped in terms of section 19 and reallocated in terms of section 20 to the municipality which has been assigned the function; 25
- (b) if possible, the province must finalise any project or fulfil any contract regarding the function before the date the function is assigned and, if not finalised, the province must notify the relevant municipality and the National Treasury; 30
- (c) any project or contract regarding the function not finalised or fulfilled at the date at which the function is assigned, must be subjected to an external audit and the province and the municipality must enter into an agreement to complete the project or fulfil the contract through ceding it to the municipality; 35
- (d) money that is retained by the province for any contract related to the function that is not ceded to the municipality must be spent by 31 March 2017 and will not be available in terms of section 30 of the Public Finance Management Act or section 22(2); 40
- (e) the receiving officer of the province must submit to the transferring officer and the National Treasury a list of liabilities attached to the function, that were not transferred to the municipality, within seven days after the function is assigned to provide for the adjustment of the applicable allocations; and
- (f) the receiving officer of the municipality must, within one month from the date of the stopping of funds in paragraph (a), submit to the transferring officer a revised plan for its planned expenditure. 45

Withholding of allocations

- 18.** (1) Subject to subsections (2) and (3), a transferring officer may withhold the transfer of a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation, or any portion thereof, for a period not exceeding 30 days, if— 50
- (a) the province or municipality does not comply with any provision of this Act;
- (b) roll-overs of conditional allocations approved by the National Treasury in terms of section 22 have not been spent; or
- (c) a satisfactory explanation is not given for significant under-expenditure on previous transfers during the 2016/17 financial year. 55

- (b) phetišetšo ke ya tefelo ya ditirelo goba ditšweletšwa tše hweditšwego go ya ka pholisi ya taolo ya khwetšo ya ditšweletšo goba pholisi ya khwetšo ya profense ye malebana goba masepala mme, ge e le tefelo ya pele ga nako, tema (a)(ii) e šoma ka diphešo tše malebana.
- (3) Bakeng sa mehola ya tsenyotirišong ya tekanyetšo ya Šetule 6 go masepala— 5
- (a) *Eskom Holdings Limited* e ka hwetša ditšhelete thwii gotšwa go mohlankedi wa phetišetšo ya Kgoro ya Enetši;
- (b) boto ya meetse, bjalo ka ge go hlalošitšwe go karolo 1 ya Molao wa Ditirelo tša Meetse, 1997 (Molao 108 wa 1997), e ka hwetša ditšhelete thwii gotšwa go mohlankedi wa phetišetšo wa Kgoro ya Meetse le Hlwekišo. 10
- (4) (a) Bakeng sa mehola ya Thušo ya Tlhabollo ya Bodulo bja batho, mohlankedi wa khwetšo le masepala wa netefatšo ya maemo a mathomo, a bobedi goba a boraro go thoma ka la 1 Aaporele 2016, o swanetše go, ka letšatšikgwedi leo le laolwago ke Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba, obamela karolwana (2) ka go—
- (i) tsenela šetule ya tefelo; le go 15
- (ii) romela setule ya tefelo go Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba.
- (b) Ge masepala o hwetša netefatšo morago ga la 1 Moranang 2016, Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a ka letlelela gore tema (a) e a šoma.
- (c) Ge phetišetšo ya Thušo ya Tlhabollo ya Bodulo bja batho go masepala ya netefatšo ya maemo a boraro e emišitšwe goba e thibetšwe go ya ka karolo 18 goba 19, mohlankedi wa khwetšo o swanetše go kgopela Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba go fetša setule ya tefelo go ya ka karolo 24. 20
- (5) Ge mošomo woo o thušwago ka boripana gob a ka botlalo ke tekanyetšo ya mabaka go profense o newa masepala, bjalo ka ge go hlalošitšwe go karolo 10 ya Molao wa Ditsela tša Bomasepala— 25
- (a) ditšhelete go tšwa go tekanyetšo ya mabaka go profense bakeng sa mošomo di swanetše go thibelwa go ya ka karolo 19 mme di lekanyetšwe ka lefsa go ya ka karolo 20 go masepala woo o neilwego mošomo;
- (b) Ge go kgonega, profense e swanetše go phethagatša projeke efe goba efe goba e phethagaletše tumellano efe goba efe malebana le mošomo pele ga letšatšikgwedi leo mošomo o newago mme, ge e sa phethagaletšwa, profense e swanetše go tsebiša masepala wo malebana le Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba; 30
- (c) projeke efe goba efe goba tumellano malebana ke mošomo woo o sa phethagatšwago goba phethagaletšwa ka letšatšikgwedi leo mošomo o neilwego, e swanetše go sepetšwa ka fetleko ya ka ntle mme profense le masepala di swanetše go tsenela tumellano go phethagaletša projeke goba go phethagaletša tumellano ka go e neya masepala; 35
- (d) tšhelete yeo e lotwago ke profense bakeng sa mošomo ofe goba ofe wa malebana le tumellano wo o sa newago masepala e swanetše go šomišwa ka la 31 Hlakola 2017 mme e ka se hwetšagale go ya ka karolo 30 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Matlotlo a Setšhaba goba karolo 22(2); 40
- (e) mohlankedi wa khwetšo wa profense o swanetše go romela go mohlankedi wa phetišetšo le Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba lenaneo la dikoloto leo le sepelelanago le mošomo, tšeo di bego di sa romelwa masepala, mo matšatšing a šupa morago ga go newa ga mošomo bakeng sa go phethagaletša peakanyetšo ya ditekanyetšo tše šomago; mme 45
- (f) mohlankedi wa khwetšo wa masepala o swanetše, mo kgwedding ye tee go tloga ka letšatšikgwedi la thibelo ya dišhelete go tema (a), go romela go mohlankedi wa phetišetšo leano le beakantšwego bakeng sa tshenyagalelo ya ona. 50

Kemišo ya ditekanyetšo

18. (1) Go ya ka dikarolwana (2) le (3), mohlankedi wa phetišetšo a ka emiša phetišetšo ya tekanyetšo ya Šetule 4 goba 5, goba seripana sa yona, bakeng sa botelele bja nako yeo e sa fetego matšatšing a 30, ge—
- (a) profense goba masepala o sa obamele phethagaletšo efe goba efe ya Molao wo; 55
- (b) phetišetšo ya ditekanyetšo tša mabaka yeo e letleletšwego ke Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba go ya ka karolo 22 e se e dirišwe; goba
- (c) hlalošo ye kgotsofatšago e sa newa bakeng sa tirišotlase ye tseletšwego ya tšhelete diphetišetšong tša peleng mo ngwageng wa ditšhelete wa 2016/17. 60

(2) If an allocation is withheld in terms of subsection (1), it suspends the applicable payment schedule approved in terms of section 23(3) until it is amended in terms of section 24.

(3) The amount withheld in terms of this section in the case of the Health Professions Training and Development Grant or the National Tertiary Services Grant listed in Part A of Schedule 4 may not exceed five per cent of the next transfer as contained in the relevant payment schedule. 5

(4) A transferring officer must, at least seven working days before withholding an allocation in terms of subsection (1)—

(a) give the relevant receiving officer— 10

(i) notice of the intention to withhold the allocation; and

(ii) an opportunity to submit written representations as to why the allocation should not be withheld; and

(b) inform the relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury, and in respect of any conditional allocation to a municipality, also the provincial department responsible for local government. 15

(5) A notice envisaged in subsection (4) must include the reasons for withholding the allocation and the intended duration of the withholding to inform the amendment of the payment schedule in terms of section 24.

(6) (a) The National Treasury may instruct, or approve a request from, the transferring officer to withhold an allocation in terms of subsection (1) for a period longer than 30 days, but not exceeding 120 days, if the withholding will— 20

(i) facilitate compliance with this Act; or

(ii) minimise the risk of under-spending.

(b) When requesting the withholding of an allocation in terms of this subsection, a transferring officer must submit to the National Treasury proof of compliance with subsection (4) and any representations received from the receiving officer. 25

(c) The transferring officer must again comply with subsection (4) when the National Treasury instructs or approves a request by the transferring officer in terms of paragraph (a). 30

Stopping of allocations

19. (1) Despite section 18, the National Treasury may, in its discretion or on request of a transferring officer or a receiving officer stop the transfer of a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation, or a portion thereof, to a province or municipality—

(a) in the case of— 35

(i) a province, if a serious or persistent material breach of this Act, as envisaged in section 216(2) of the Constitution, occurs; or

(ii) a municipality, if—

(aa) a serious or persistent material breach of this Act, as envisaged in section 216(2) of the Constitution, read with section 38(1)(b)(i) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, occurs; or 40

(bb) a breach or failure to comply, as envisaged in section 38(1)(b)(ii) of the Municipal Finance Management Act occurs;

(b) if the National Treasury anticipates that a province or municipality will substantially underspend on the allocation, or any programme, partially or fully funded by the allocation, in the 2016/17 financial year; or 45

(c) for purposes of the assignment of a function from a province to a municipality, as envisaged in section 10 of the Municipal Systems Act;

(2) The National Treasury must, before stopping an allocation in terms of subsection (1)(a)(i) or (b)— 50

(a) comply with the procedures in section 18(4)(a); and

(b) inform the relevant provincial treasury of its intention to stop the allocation.

(3) The National Treasury must, before stopping an allocation in terms of subsection (1)(a)(ii), comply with the applicable provisions of section 38 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. 55

- (2) Ge tekanyetšo e emišitšwe go ya ka karolwana (1), e fega šetule ya tefelo yeo e šomago go ya ka karolo 23(3) go fihlela e fetošwa go ya ka karolo 23(3) go fihlela go karolo 24.
- (3) Seroto seo se emišitšwego go ya ka karolo ye bakeng sa Thušo ya Katišo ya Profešene ya tša Maphelo le Tlhabollo goba Thušo ya Ditirelo tša Godimo ya Bosetšhaba yeo e ngwadilwego go Karolo A ya šetule 4 ga se sa swanela go feta diphesente tše hlano tša phetišetšo ye latelago bjalo ka ge go tšweleditšwe šetuleng ya tefelo ye malebana.
- (4) Mohlankedi wa phetišetšo o swanetše go, le ge e ka ba mo matšatšing a šupa a mošomo pele a emiša tekanyetšo go ya ka karolwana (1)—
- (a) nea mohlankedi wa khwetšo wo malebana—
- (i) tsebišo ya maikemišetšo a go emiša tekanyetšo; le
- (ii) monyetla wa go romela dikemedi ka tsela ya lengwalo gore ke ka lebaka lefe ditekanyetšo di sa swanela go emišwa; mme
- (b) tsebiša matlotlo a profense a malebana le Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba, mme le malebana le tekanyetšo efe goba efe ya mabaka go masepala, gape le kgoro ya profense yeo e nago le maikarabelo a mmušo wa selegae.
- (5) Tsebišo yeo e hlalošitšwego go karolwana (4) e swanetše go akaretša mabaka a kemišo ya tekanyetšo le botelele bja nako ya kemišo go phethagaletša phetošo ya šetule ya tefelo go ya ka karolo 24.
- (6) (a) Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a ka laela, goba a letlella kgopelo gotšwa go, mohlankedi wa phetišetšo go emiša tekanyetšo go ya ka karolwana (1) bakeng sa nako ya go feta matšatši a 30, efela go sa fete matšatši a 120, ge kemišo e tla—
- (i) nolofatša kobamelo ya Molao wo; goba
- (ii) fokotša kotsi ya tirišotlase ya tšhelete.
- (b) Ge go kgopelwa kemišo ya tekanyetšo go ya ka karolwana ye, mohlankedi wa phetišetšo o swanetše go romela go Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba, bohlatse bja kobamelo ya karolwana (4) le dikemedi dife goba dife tšeo di hweditšwego gotšwa go mohlankedi wa khwetšo.
- (c) Mohlankedi wa phetišetšo o swanetše go obamela karolwana (4) ge Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a laela goba a letlella kgopelo ka mohlankedi wa phetišetšo go ya ka tema (a).

Thibelo ya ditekanyetšo

19. (1) Ntle le karolo 18, Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a ka, ka boikgethelo bja ona gob a ka kgopelo ya mohlankedi wa phetišetšo goba mohlankedi wa khwetšo thibela phetišetšo ya tekanyetšo ya Šetule 4 goba 5, goba seripana seo, go profense goba masepala—
- (a) bakeng sa—
- (i) profense, ge tlologgolo goba tšwelopele ya tlolo ya Molao wo, bjalo ka ge go hlalošitšwe go karolo 216(2) ya Molaotheo, e diragala; goba
- (ii) masepala, ge—
- (aa) tlologgolo goba tšwelopele ya tlolo ya Molao wo, bjalo ka ge go hlalošitšwe go karolo 216(2) ya Molaotheo, e balwa le karolo 38(1)(b)(i) ya Molao wa Taolo ya Matlotlo a Masepala, e diragala; goba
- (bb) tlolo goba palelo ya go obamela, bjalo ka ge go hlalošitšwe go karolo 38(1)(b)(ii) ya Molao wa Taolo ya Matlotlo a Masepala e diragala;
- (b) ge Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a letela gore profense goba masepala o tla bona tirišoptlase ya tsenelelo tekanyetšong, goba lenaneong lefe goba lefe, woo o thušwago ka boripana goba ka botlalo ke tekanyetšo, mo ngwageng wa ditšhelete wa 2016/17; goba
- (c) bakeng sa mohola wa go nea mošomo gotšwa go profense go ya go masepala, bjalo ka ge go hlalošitšwe go karolo 10 ya Molao wa Ditsela tša Bomasepala;
- (2) Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a swanetše go, pele a thibela tekanyetšo go ya ka karolwana (1)(a)(i) goba (b)—
- (a) obamela ditshepetšo tše tšweleditšwego go karolo 18(4)(a); le go
- (b) tsebiša matlotlo a profense a malebana ka ga maikemišetšo a go thibela tekanyetšo.
- (3) Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a swanetše go, pele a thibela tekanyetšo go ya ka karolwana (1)(a)(ii), obamela ditaello tše malebana tša karolo 38 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Matlotlo a Masepala.

(4) The National Treasury must give notice in the *Gazette* of the stopping of an allocation in terms of this section and include in the notice the effective date of, and reason for, the stopping.

(5) (a) If—

- (i) an allocation, or any portion thereof, is stopped in terms of subsection (1)(a) or (b); and
- (ii) the relevant transferring officer certifies in writing to the National Treasury that the payment of an amount in terms of a statutory or contractual obligation is overdue and the allocation, or a portion thereof, was intended for payment of the amount,

the National Treasury may, by notice in the *Gazette*, approve that the allocation, or any portion thereof, be utilised to pay that amount partially or fully.

(b) The utilisation of funds envisaged in this subsection is a direct charge against the National Revenue Fund.

Reallocation of funds

20. (1) When a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation or a portion thereof is stopped in terms of section 19(1)(a) or (b), the National Treasury may, after consultation with the transferring officer and the relevant provincial treasury, determine the portion of the allocation to be reallocated, as the same type of allocation as it was allocated originally, to one or more provinces or municipalities, on condition that the allocation must be spent by the end of the 2016/17 financial year.

(2) (a) When a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation, or a portion thereof, is stopped in terms of section 19(1)(c), the National Treasury must, after consultation with the transferring officer and the relevant provincial treasury, determine the portion of the allocation to be reallocated, as the same type of allocation as it was allocated originally, to the affected municipalities, on condition that the allocation must be spent by the end of the 2016/17 financial year.

(b) The portion of the allocation reallocated in terms of paragraph (a) is, with effect from the notice in the *Gazette* in terms of subsection (3)(a), regarded as having been converted to an allocation in Part B of the same Schedule it appears before the reallocation.

(3) (a) If the transferring officer of a Schedule 6 allocation indicates in writing to the National Treasury that a portion of the allocation is likely to be underspent, or needs to be reprioritised to meet a priority, the National Treasury may, at the request of the transferring officer, determine that the portion be reallocated, as the same type of allocation as it was allocated originally, to a provincial department of another province or to another municipality.

(b) Before requesting a reallocation, the transferring officer must notify the affected provincial department or municipality of the proposed reallocation and give the provincial department or municipality at least 14 days to provide comments and propose changes.

(c) When making a request in terms of paragraph (a), the transferring officer must submit to the National Treasury comments and proposed changes provided by the affected provincial department or municipality in terms of paragraph (b).

(d) The reallocated portion must be spent by the end of the 2016/17 financial year.

(e) The reallocated portion is regarded as having been converted to an allocation to the relevant provincial department or municipality with effect from the date of the notice in the *Gazette* in terms of subsection (4)(a).

(4) (a) The National Treasury must—

- (i) give notice in the *Gazette* of a reallocation in terms of subsection (1), (2) or (3); and
- (ii) provide a copy of the notice to the transferring officer and each affected receiving officer.

(b) The reallocation of a portion of an allocation not spent by the end of 2016/17 financial year is eligible for a roll-over in terms of section 22(2).

(4) matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a swanetše go nea tsebišo Kuranteng ya Mmušo ga thibelo ya tekanyetšo go ya ka karolo ye mme a akaretše tsebišong letšatšikgwedi la, le lebaka la, thibelo.

(5) (a) Ge—

(i) tekanyetšo, goba seripana sefe goba sefe sa yona, se thibelwa go ya ka karolwana (1)(a) goba (b); le 5

(ii) Mohlankedi wa phetišetšo yo malebana o netefatša ka tsela ya lengwalo go Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba gore tefelo ya seroto go ya ka tlamego ya molao goba tumellano e a hlokega mme le gore tekanyetšo goba seripana sa tekanyetšo e be e le sa tefelo ya seroto, Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba, ka tsebišo Kuranteng ya Mmušo, a dumela gore tekanyetšo goba seripana sefe goba sefe sa yona, se dirišetšwe go lefela seroto seo ka boripana goba ka botlalo. 10

(b) Tirišo ya ditšhelete yeo e šišintšwego go karolwana ye ke tefišothwii kgahlanong le Sekhwama sa Letseno sa Bosetšhaba.

Tekanyetšo ka lefsa ya ditšhelete

15

20. (1) (a) Ge tekanyetšo ya Šetule 4 goba 5 goba seripana sa yona se thibelwa go ya ka karolo 19(1)(a) goba (b), ya Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a ka, morago ga go rerišana le mohlankedi wa phetišetšo le matlotlo a profense a malebana, laela seripana sa tekanyetšo seo se swanetšego go lekanyetšwa ka lefsa, bjalo ka tekanyetšo ye swanago le yeo e bego e lekanyeditšwe mathomong, profenseng ye tee goba tše ntši goba bomasepala, ka peelano ya gore tekanyetšo e swanetše go dirišwa mafelelong a ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2016/17. 20

(2) (a) Ge tekanyetšo ya Šetule 4 goba 5, goba seripana sa yona, se thibelwa go ya ka karolo 19(1)(c), Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a swanetše go, morago ga go rerišana le mohlankedi wa phetišetšo le matlotlo a profense a malebana, laola seripana sa tekanyetšo seo se swanetšego go lekanyetšwa ka lefsa, bjalo ka tekanyetšo ye swanago le yeo e bego e lekanyeditšwe mathomong, go bo masepala bao ba amegago, ka peelano ya gore tekanyetšo e swanetše go dirišwa mafelelong a ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2016/17. 25

(b) Seripana sa tekanyetšo yeo e lekanyeditšwego ka lefsa go ya ka tema (a), go thoma ka tsebišo Kuranteng ya Mmušo go ya ka karolwana (3)(a), se bonwa bjalo ka seo se fetošitšwego go tekanyetšo ya Karolo B ya šetule ye swanago se tšwelela pele ga tekanyetšo ka lefsa. 30

(3) (a) Ge mohlankedi wa phetišetšo wa tekanyetšo ya Šetule 6 a laetša ka tsela ya lengwalo go Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba gore seripana sa tekanyetšo se ka angwe ke tirišotlase, goba se swanela ke go phethagaletšwa ka lefsa bakeng sa go dira ka swanelo, Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a ka, ka kgopelo ya mohlankedi wa phetišetšo, laela seripana seo se swanetšego go lekanyetšwa la lefsa, bjalo ka tekanyetšo ye swanago le yeo e bego e lekanyeditšwe mathomong, go kgoro ya profense ya profense ye nngwe goba go maselapa wo mongwe. 35 40

(b) Pele go ka kgopelwa tekanyetšo ka lefsa, mohlankedi wa phetišetšo o swanetše go tsebiša kgoro ya profense yeo e amegago goba maselapa ka ga tekanyetšo ka lefsa yeo e šišintšwego mme a nee kgoro ya profense goba masepala matšatši a 14 a go dira diswayaswayo le go phethagaletša diphešo. 40

(c) Ge a dira kgopelo go ya ka tema (a), mohlankedi wa phetišetšo o swanetše go romela go Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba diswayaswayo le diphešo tše šišintšwego tše phethagaleditšwego ke kgoro ya profense ye amegago goba masepala go ya ka tema (b). 45

(d) Seripana seo se lekanyeditšwego ka lefsa se swanetše go ba se dirišetšwe mafelelong a ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2016/17.

(e) Seripana seo se lekanyeditšwego ka lefsa se bonwa bjalo ka seo se fetošeditšwego go tekanyetšo go kgoro ya profense ye malebana goba masepala go tloga ka letšatšikgwedi la tsebišo Kuranteng ya Mmušo go ya ka karolwana (4)(a). 50

(4) (a) Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a swanetše go—

(i) nea tsebišo Kuranteng ya Mmušo ka ga tekanyetšo ka lefsa go ya ka karolwana (1), (2) goba (3); mme le go 55

(ii) phethagaletša khophi ya tsebišo go mohlankedi wa phetišetšo mme le mohlankedi yo mongwe le yo mongwe wa khwetšo.

(b) Seripana sa tekanyetšo ka lefsa sa tekanyetšo yeo e sa dirišwago mafelelong a ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2016/17 se swanela ke phetišetšo go ya ka karolo 22(2).

(5) (a) When an intervention in terms of section 100 or 139 of the Constitution or section 137, 139 or 150 of the Municipal Finance Management Act takes place, the National Treasury may, despite subsection (1) and on such conditions as it may determine, authorise in relation to—

- (i) section 100 of the Constitution, the transferring officer to spend an allocation stopped in terms of section 19 on behalf of the relevant province; 5
- (ii) section 139 of the Constitution or section 137 or 139 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, the intervening province to spend an allocation stopped in terms of section 19 of this Act on behalf of the relevant municipality; or
- (iii) section 150 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, the relevant transferring officer to spend an allocation stopped in terms of section 19 on behalf of the relevant municipality. 10

(b) An allocation that is spent by the transferring officer or intervening province referred to in paragraph (a) must, for the purposes of this Act, be regarded as a Schedule 6 allocation from the date on which the authorisation is given. 15

(6) (a) On a joint request by the transferring officer and the National Disaster Management Centre, established by section 8 of the Disaster Management Act, 2002 (Act No. 57 of 2002), the National Treasury may approve that a conditional allocation in Schedule 4, 5 or 6, or a portion thereof, be reallocated to pay for the alleviation of the impact of a disaster or the reconstruction or rehabilitation of infrastructure damage caused by a disaster. 20

(b) Before the National Treasury approves a reallocation, the receiving officer of the conditional allocation in Schedule 4 or 5 or the transferring officer of a Schedule 6 allocation must confirm that the affected funds are not committed in terms of any statutory or contractual obligation. 25

(c) The reallocated funds must be used in the 2016/17 financial year in the same sphere the allocation was originally made and for the same functional area that the original allocation relates to.

(d) The transferring officer must determine the conditions for spending the reallocated funds, after consultation with the National Disaster Management Centre and with the approval of the National Treasury. 30

(e) Subsection (4) applies with the necessary changes to a reallocation in terms of this subsection to another province or municipality.

Conversion of allocations

21. (1) If satisfied that— 35

- (a) the conversion will prevent under-expenditure or improve the level of service delivery in respect of the allocation in question; and
- (b) the affected national or provincial department or municipality has demonstrated the capacity to implement projects,

the National Treasury may, in its discretion after consultation with the relevant transferring officer and receiving officer or at the request of the transferring officer or the affected receiving officer, convert any portion of— 40

- (i) an allocation listed in Part B of Schedule 5 to one listed in Part B of Schedule 6;
- (ii) an allocation listed in Part B of Schedule 6 to one listed in Part B of Schedule 5; 45
- (iii) the School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant to the Education Infrastructure Grant; or
- (iv) the National Health Insurance Indirect Grant listed in Part A of Schedule 6 to the Health Facility Revitalisation Grant or the National Health Insurance Grant listed in Part A of Schedule 5. 50

(2) If satisfied that a municipality has failed to follow procurement procedures prescribed in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act, the National Treasury may, in its discretion after consultation with the relevant transferring officer or at the request of the transferring officer or the affected receiving officer, convert any portion of an allocation listed in Part B of Schedule 5 to one listed in Part B of Schedule 6. 55

- (5) (a) Ge tsenelelo go ya ka karolo 100 goba 139 ya Molaotheo goba karolo 137, 139 goba 150 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Matlotlo a Masepala e thoma go šoma, Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a ka, ntle le karolwana (1) mme le ka dipeelano tseo a ka di laolago, dumelela malebana le—
- (i) karolo 100 ya Molaotheo, mohlankedi wa phetišetšo go diriša tekanyetšo yeo e thibetšwego go ya ka karolo 19 bakeng sa profense ye swanetšego; 5
 - (ii) karolo 139 ya Molaotheo goba karolo 137 goba 139 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Matlotlo a Masepala, profense yeo e tsenelelago go diriša tekanyetšo yeo e thibetšwego go ya ka karolo 19 ya Molao wo bakeng sa masepala wo malebana; goba 10
 - (iii) karolo 150 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Matlotlo a Masepala, mohlankedi wa phetišetšo wo malebana go diriša tekanyetšo yeo e thibetšwego go ya ka karolo 19 bakeng sa masepala wo malebana.
- (b) Tekanyetšo yeo e dirišwago ke mohlankedi wa phetišetšo goba profense yeo e tsenelelago yeo e hlalošitšwego go tema (a) e swanetše bakeng sa mehola ya Molao wo, go bonwa bjalo ka tekanyetšo ya šetule 6 go tloga ka letšatšikgwedi leo tetla e newago. 15
- (6) (a) Ka kgopelokopanelo ka mohlankedi wa phetišetšo le Senthara ya Taolo Ya Dikotsi ya Setšhaba, yeo e hlanngwego ka karolo 8 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Dikotsi, 2002 (Molao 57 wa 2002), Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a ka dumelela tekanyetšo ya mabaka go Šetule 4, 5 goba 6, goba seripana sa yona, go lekanyetšwa ka lefsa bakeng sa go lefela phokotšo ya tlamorago ya kotsi goba kagolefsa goba tšošološo ya tshenyego ya mananeokgoparara yeo e hlotšwego ke kotsi. 20
- (b) Pele Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a dumelela tekanyetšo ka lefsa, mohlankedi wa khwetšo wa tekanyetšo ya mabaka go Šetule 4 goba 5 goba mohlankedi wa phetišetšo go šetule 6 o swanetše go netefatša gore dikhwama tše amegago di hloka mošomo go ya ka tlamego efe goba efe ya molao goba tumellano. 25
- (c) Tekanyetšo ka lefsa ya ditšhelete e swanetše go dirišwa ngwageng wa ditšhelete wa 2016/17 lekaleng le swanago le leo tekanyetšo e bego e dirilwe mme le bakeng sa mošomo wo swanago le woo tekanyetšo ya mathomo e sepelelanago.
- (d) Mohlankedi wa phetišetšo o swanetše go laola dipeelano bakeng sa go šomiša ditšhelete tseo di lekanyeditšwego ka lefa, morago ga therišano le Senthara ya Taolo ya Dikotsi ya Bosetšhaba le tetla ya Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba. 30
- (e) Karolwana (4) e šoma ka dipheetošo tše malebana go tekanyetšo ka lefsa go ya ka karolwana ye go profense ye nngwe goba masepala.

Phetošo ya ditekanyetšo 35

21. (1) Ge go kgotšofetšwe gore—
- (a) phetošo e ka se thibele tirišotlase ya tšhelete goba kaonafatša maemo a kabelo ya tirelo malebana le tekanyetšo yeo go bolelwago ka yona; le gore
 - (b) kgoro yeo e amegago ya bosetšhaba le profense goba masepala o laeditšwe mothamo wa go phethagaletša tsenyotirišong ya diprojeke, 40
- Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a ka, ka sepheto sa ona morago ga therišano le mohlankedi wa phetišetšo wo malebana le mohlankedi wa khwetšo goba ka kgopelo ya mohlankedi wa phetišetšo goba mohlankedi wa khwetšo yoo a amegago, fetošā seripana sefe goba sefe sa—
- (i) tekanyetšo yeo e ngwadilwego go Karolo B ya Šetule 5 go ye tee yeo e ngwadilwego go Karolo B ya Šetule 6; 45
 - (ii) tekanyetšo yeo e ngwadilwego go Karolo B ya Šetule 6 go ye tee yeo e ngwadilwego go Karolo B ya Šetule 5;
 - (iii) Thušo ya go se ye pele ga Mananeokgoparara a Sekolo go ya go Thušo ya Mananeokgoparara a Thuto; goba 50
 - (iv) Thušo ya tša Maphelo ya Bosetšhaba yeo e ngwadilwego go Karolo A ya Šetule 6 go ya go Thušo ya Tšošološo ya Didirišwa tša Maphelo goba Thušo ya Inšorense ya Maphelo ya Bosetšhaba yeo e ngwadilwego go Karolo A Šetule 5.
- (2) Ge go kgotšofetšwe gore masepala o paletšwe ke go latela ditshepetšo tša khwetšo tše laeditšwego go ya ka Molao wa Taolo ya Matlotlo a Masepala, Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a ka, ka sepheto sa ona morago ga therišano le mohlankedi wa phetišetšo wo malebana goba ka kgopelo ya mohlankedi wa phetišetšo goba mohlankedi wa khwetšo yo malebana, fetošā seripana sefe goba sefe sa tekanyetšo yeo e ngwadilwego go Karolo B ya Šetule 5 ya Karolo B ya Šetule 6. 60

(3) Any portion of an allocation converted in terms of subsections (1) or (2) must be utilised for the same province or municipality to which the allocation was originally made.

(4) The National Treasury must—

- (a) give notice in the *Gazette* of a conversion in terms of subsection (1) or (2); and 5
- (b) provide a copy of the notice to the transferring officer and each affected receiving officer.

(5) A conversion in terms of subsection (1) or (2) takes effect on the date of publication of the notice in terms of subsection (4)(a).

(6) If an allocation listed in Part B of Schedule 7 is insufficient for a disaster referred to in section 26(3)(a), the National Treasury may, after consultation with or on the request of the relevant transferring officer, convert any portion of an allocation listed in— 10

- (a) Part A of Schedule 7 to one listed in Part B of Schedule 7; or
- (b) Part B of Schedule 7 to one listed in Part A of Schedule 7. 15

(7) The National Treasury must—

- (a) in the notice published in terms of section 26(3)(c), include notification of the conversion in terms of subsection (6) and the effective date referred to in subsection (8); or
- (b) provide a copy of the notice to the transferring officer. 20

(8) A conversion in terms of subsection (6) takes effect on the date that the National Treasury approves it.

Unspent conditional allocations

22. (1) Despite a provision to the contrary in the Public Finance Management Act or the Municipal Finance Management Act, any conditional allocation, or a portion thereof, that is not spent at the end of the 2016/17 financial year reverts to the National Revenue Fund, unless the roll-over of the allocation is approved in terms of subsection (2). 25

(2) The National Treasury may, at the request of a transferring officer, receiving officer or provincial treasury, approve a roll-over of a conditional allocation to the 2017/18 financial year if the unspent funds are committed to identifiable projects. 30

(3) (a) The receiving officer must ensure that any funds that must revert to the National Revenue Fund in terms of subsection (1), are paid into that Fund by the date determined by the National Treasury.

(b) The receiving officer must— 35

- (i) in the case of a provincial department, request the roll-over of unspent funds through its provincial treasury; and
- (ii) inform the transferring officer of all processes regarding the request.

(4) The National Treasury may, subject to subsection (5), offset any funds that must revert to the National Revenue Fund in terms of subsection (1), but not paid into that Fund by the date determined in terms of subsection (3)(a)— 40

- (a) in the case of a province, against future advances for conditional allocations to that province; or
- (b) in the case of a municipality, against future advances for the equitable share or conditional allocations to that municipality. 45

(5) Before any funds are offset in terms of subsection (4), the National Treasury must give the relevant transferring officer, province or municipality—

- (a) notice of the intention to offset amounts against future advances for allocations, the intended amount to be offset against allocations and the reasons for the offsetting; and 50
- (b) an opportunity, within 14 days of receipt of the notice, to—
 - (i) submit written representations and other written proof that the allocation, or a portion thereof, was either spent in terms of the relevant framework or is committed to identifiable projects;

- (3) Seripana sefe goba sefe sa tekanyetšo go ya ka karolwana (1) goba (2) se swanetše go dirišwa bakeng sa profense ye swanago goba masepala wo e lego gore tekanyetšo e be e dirilwe mathomong.
- (4) Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a swanetše go—
- (a) nea tsebišo Kuranteng ya Mmušo ya phetošo go ya ka karolwana (1) goba (2); 5
le
 - (b) phethagaletša khophi ya tsebišo go mohlankedi wa phetišetšo mme le mohlankedi wa khwetšo yo mongwe le yo mongwe.
- (5) Phetošo go ya ka karolwana (1) goba (2) e thoma go šoma ka letšatšikgwedi la kgatišo ya tsebišo go ya ka karolwana (4)(a). 10
- (6) Ge tekanyetšo yeo e ngwadilwego go Karolo B ya Šetule 7 e sa lekanela bakeng sa kotsi yeo e hlalošitšwego go karolo 26(3)(a), Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a ka, morago ga therišano le mohlankedi wa phetišetšo wo malebana, fetoša seripana sefe goba sefe sa tekanyetšo yeo e ngwadilwego go—
- (a) Karolo A ya Šetule 7 go ya go ye tee ye ngwadilwego go Karolo B ya Šetule 7; goba 15
 - (b) Karolo B ya Šetule 7 go ya go ye tee ye ngwadilwego go Karolo A ya Šetule 7.
- (7) Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a swanetše go—
- (a) tsebišong yeo e gatišitšwego go ya ka karolo 26(3)(c), e akaretša tsebišo ya phetošo go ya ka karolwana (6) le letšatšikgwedi la go thoma go šoma leo le hlalošitšwego go karolwana (8); goba 20
 - (b) phethagaletša khophi ya tsebišo go mohlankedi wa phetišetšo.
- (8) Phetošo go ya ka karolwana (6) e thoma go šoma ka letšatšikgwedi leo Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a e letlellago. 25

Ditekanyetšo tša mabaka tšeo di sa dirišwago

22. (1) Ntle le phethagaletšo ye kgahlanong go Molao wa Taolo ya Matlotlo a Setšhaba goba Molao wa Taolo ya Matlotlo a Masepala, tekanyetšo ye nngwe le ye nngwe ya mabaka, goba seripana sa yona, yeo e sa dirišwago mafelelong a ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2016/17 e bušetšwa Sekhwameng sa Letseno sa Bosetšhaba, ntle le ge phetišetšo ya tekanyetšo e dumeletšwe go ya ka karolwana (2). 30
- (2) Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a ka, ka kgopelo ya mohlankedi wa phetišetšo, mohlankedi wa khwetšo goba matlotlo a profense, dumelela phetišetšo ya tekanyetšo ya mabaka go ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2017/18 ge ditšhelete tšeo di sa dirišwago di tsenywa diprojekeng tšeo di tsopotšwego. 35
- (3) (a) Mohlankedi wa khwetšo o swanetše go netefatša gore ditšhelete di swanetše go bušetšwa Sekhwameng sa Letseno sa Bosetšhaba go ya ka karolwana (1), di lefelwa Sekhwameng ka letšatšikgwedi leo le latelwago ke Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba.
- (b) Mohlankedi wa Khwetšo o swanetše go—
- (i) bakeng sa kgoro ya profense, kgopela phetišetšo ya ditšhelete tšeo di sa dirišwago ka matlotlo a profense a yona; gape 40
 - (ii) tsebiša mohlankedi wa phetišetšo ka ga ditshepetšo ka moka tše malebana le kgopelo.
- (4) Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a ka, go ya ka karolwana (5), lekanyetša ditšhelete dife goba dife tšeo di swanetšwego go bušetšwa Sekhwameng sa Letseno sa Bosetšhaba go ya ka karolwana (1), efela di sa lefelwa Sekhwameng ka letšatšikgwedi leo le laetšwego go ya ka karolwana (3)(a)—
- (a) bakeng sa profense, kgahlanong le dikamo tša nako ye tlogo tša ditekanyetšo tša mabaka go profense yeo; goba
 - (b) bakeng sa masepala, kgahlanong le dikadimo tša nako ye tlogo tša tekanyetšo ya tekatekano goba ditekanyetšo tša mabaka go masepala woo. 50
- (5) Pele ditšhelete dife goba dife di ka lekanyetšwa go ya ka karolwana (4), Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a swanetše go nea mohlankedi wa phetišetšo wo malebana, profense goba masepala—
- (a) tsebišo ya maikemišetšo a go lekanyetša ditšhelete kgahlanong le dikamo tša nako ye tlogo tša ditekanyetšo le mabaka a tekanyetšo; le 55
 - (b) menyetla, mo matšatšing a 14 a khwetšo ya tsebišo, go—
 - (i) romela dikemedi ka tsela ya lengwalo le bohlatse bjo bongwe ka tsela ya lengwalo gore ditekanyetšo, goba seripana sa ditekanyetšo, di dirišitšwe go ya ka tlhako ye malebana goba di tsentšwego diprojekeng tše tšopolegago; 60

- (ii) propose alternative means acceptable to the National Treasury by which the unspent allocations can be paid into the National Revenue Fund; and
- (iii) propose an alternative payment schedule in terms of which the unspent allocations will be paid into the National Revenue Fund.

CHAPTER 4

5

MATTERS RELATING TO ALL ALLOCATIONS

Payment requirements

23. (1) (a) The National Treasury must, after consultation with the provincial treasury, determine the payment schedule for the transfer of a province's equitable share allocation. 10

(b) In determining the payment schedule, the National Treasury must take into account the monthly expenditure commitments of provinces and seek to minimise risk and debt servicing costs for national and provincial government.

(c) Despite paragraph (a), the National Treasury may advance funds to a province in respect of its equitable share or a portion of it which has not yet fallen due for transfer in terms of the payment schedule— 15

(i) for cash management purposes relating to the corporation for public deposits account or when an intervention in terms of section 100 of the Constitution takes place; and

(ii) on such conditions as it may determine. 20

(d) Any advances in terms of paragraph (c) must be offset against transfers to the province which would otherwise become due in terms of the payment schedule.

(2) (a) The National Treasury must, after consultation with the national department responsible for local government, determine the amount of a municipality's equitable share allocation to be transferred on each date referred to in section 5(3) and, if applicable, section 38(3). 25

(b) Despite paragraph (a), the National Treasury may approve a request or direct that the equitable share or a portion of the equitable share which has not yet fallen due for transfer in terms of section 5(3) or 38(3), be advanced to a municipality—

(i) after consultation with the national department responsible for local government; 30

(ii) for purposes of cash management in the municipality or an intervention in terms of section 139 of the Constitution or section 137, 139 or 150 of the Municipal Finance Management Act; and

(iii) on such conditions as it may determine. 35

(c) Any advance in terms of paragraph (b) must be offset against transfers to the municipality which would otherwise become due in terms of section 5(3) or 38(3).

(3) (a) Subject to section 28(1), the National Treasury must, within 14 days after this Act takes effect, approve the payment schedule for the transfer of an allocation listed in Schedule 4 or 5 to a province or municipality. 40

(b) The transferring officer of a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation must submit a payment schedule to the National Treasury for approval before the first transfer is made.

(c) Before the submission of a payment schedule in terms of paragraph (b), the transferring officer must, in relation to a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation, consult the relevant receiving officer. 45

(4) The transferring officer of a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation must provide the receiving officer and the relevant provincial treasury with a copy of the approved payment schedule before making the first transfer in terms thereof.

(5) The transfer of a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation to a municipality must accord with the financial year of the municipality. 50

(6) Each transfer of an equitable share or a conditional allocation to a municipality in terms of this Act must be made through a payment system provided by the National Treasury.

- (ii) šišinya ditsela tše dingwe tše kwagalago go Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba tšeo ditekanyetšo tšeo di sa dirišwago di ka lefelwago Sekhwameng sa Letseno sa Bosetšhaba; le go
- (iii) šišinya šetule ye nngwe ya tefelo go ya ka moo ditekanyetšo tšeo di sa dirišwago di tšilego go lefelwa Sekhwameng sa Letseno sa Bosetšhaba. 5

KGAOLO 4

MERERO YE MALEBANA LE DITEKANYETŠO KA MOKA

Šetule ya tefelo

23. (1) (a) Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a swanetše, morago ga therišano le mohlankedi wa Tšhupaletlotlo wa matlotlo a profense, laela Šetule ya tefelo bakeng sa phetišetšo ya tekanyetšo ya tekatekano ya profense. 10

(b) Go laoleng ga Šetule ya tefelo, Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a swanetše go eleletša ditlamego tša ditshenyagalelo tša kgwedi le kgwedi tša diprofense mme a lebelele ditsela tša go fokotša kotsi le ditefišo tša tirelo ya sekoloto bakeng sa mmušo wa bosetšhaba le profense. 15

(c) Ntle le tema (a), Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a ka kadimiša ditšhelete go profense malebana le tekanyetšo ya tekatekano goba seripana sa tšona seo se sa hlokego go fetišetšwa ka nako yeo go ya ka Šetule ya tefelo—

- (i) bakeng sa mehola ya taolo ya kheše malebana le Koporasi ya akhaonto ya ditipositi tša setšhaba goba ge hlango go yaka karolo 100 ya Molaotheo e diragala; mme 20
- (ii) ka mabaka ao a ka laelago.

(d) Dikadimo dife goba dife go ya ka tema (c) di swanetše go lekanyetšwa kgahlanong le diphetišetšo go profense tšeo di ka hlokegago go ya ka šetule ya tefelo.

(2) (a) Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a swanetše go, morago ga go rerišana le mohlankedi wa tšhupaletlotlo wa kgoro ya bosetšhaba yeo e nago le maikarabelo a mmušo wa selegae, laola seroto sa tekanyetšo ya tekatekano ya masepala seo se swanetšego go fitešetšwa ka letšatšikgwedi le lengwe le le lengwe leo le hlalošitšwego go karolo 5(3) mme, ge go kgonagala, karolo 38(3).

(b) Ntle le tema (a), Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a ka dumelela kgopelo goba a laela gore tekanyetšo ya tekatekano goba seripana sa tekanyetšo ya tekatekano yeo e sa hlokego go fetišetšwa go ya ka karolo 5(3) goba 38(3), e fetišetšwe go masepala—

- (i) morago ga therišano le mohlankedi wa tšhupaletlotlo wa kgoro ya bosetšhaba yeo e nago le maikarabelo a mmušo wa selegae;
- (ii) bakeng sa taolo ya Kheše masepaleng goba hlango go ya ka karolo 139 ya Molaotheo goba karolo 137, 139 goba 150 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Matlotlo a Masepala; le 35
- (iii) ka mabaka ao a ka laelago.

(c) Kadimo efe goba efe go ya ka tema (b) e swanetše go lekanyetšwa kgahlanong le diphetišetšo go masepala tšeo di ka hlokegago go ya ka karolo 5(3) goba 38(3). 40

(3) (a) Go ya ka karolo 28(1), Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a swanetše go, mo matšatšing a 14 morago ga go thoma go šoma ga Molao wo, dumelela Šetule ya tefelo bakeng sa phetišetšo ya tekanyetšo yeo e ngwadilwego go Šetule 4 goba 5 go profense goba masepala.

(b) Mohlankedi wa phetišetšo wa tekanyetšo ya Šetule 4 goba 5 o swanetše go romela Šetule ya tefelo go Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba bakeng sa Tumello pele phetišetšo ya mathomo e ka dirwa. 45

(c) Pele ga thomelo ya Šetule ya tefelo go ya ka tema (b), mohlankedi wa phetišetšo o swanetše, malebana le tekanyetšo ya Šetule 4 goba 5, rerišana le mohlankedi wa khwetšo yo malebana. 50

(4) Mohlankedi wa phetišetšo wa tekanyetšo ya Šetule 4 goba 5 o swanetše go phethagaletša mohlankedi wa khwetšo le matlotlo a profense a malebana khophi ya Šetule ya tefelo yeo e dumeletšwego pele a ka dira phetišetšo ya mathomo go ya ka yona.

(5) Phetišetšo ya tekanyetšo ya Šetule 4 goba 5 go masepala e swanetše go sepelelana le ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa masepala. 55

(6) Phetišetšo ye nngwe le ye nngwe ya tekanyetšo ya tekatekano goba tekanyetšo ya mabaka ya masepala go ya ka Molao wo e swanetše go dirwa ka tsela ya tefišo yeo e phethagaletšwego ke Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba.

Amendment of payment schedule

24. (1) (a) Subject to subsection (2), a transferring officer of a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation must, within seven days of the withholding or stopping of an allocation in terms of section 18 or 19, submit an amended payment schedule to the National Treasury for approval. 5

(b) No transfers may be made until the National Treasury has approved the amended payment schedule.

(2) For purposes of better management of debt and cash-flow or addressing financial mismanagement or financial misconduct or slow or accelerated expenditure, the National Treasury may amend any payment schedule for an allocation listed in Schedule 2, 4 or 5, after notifying, in the case of— 10

(a) an allocation to a province, the provincial treasury in question;

(b) an allocation to a municipality, the national department responsible for local government;

(c) a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation, the relevant transferring officer. 15

(3) The amendment of a payment schedule in terms of subsection (1) or (2) must take into account—

(a) the monthly expenditure commitments of provinces or municipalities;

(b) the revenue at the disposal of provinces or municipalities; and

(c) the minimisation of risk and debt servicing costs for all three spheres of government. 20

(4) The transferring officer must immediately inform the receiving officer of any amendment to a payment schedule in terms of subsection (1) or (2).

Transfers made in error or fraudulently

25. (1) Despite a provision of other legislation to the contrary, the transfer of an allocation that is an overpayment to a province, municipality or public entity, made in error or fraudulently, is regarded as not legally due to that province, municipality or public entity, as the case may be. 25

(2) The responsible transferring officer must, without delay, recover an overpayment referred to in subsection (1), unless an instruction has been issued in terms of subsection (3). 30

(3) The National Treasury may instruct that the recovery referred to in subsection (2) be effected by set-off against future transfers to the affected province, municipality or public entity in terms of a payment schedule.

New allocations during financial year and Schedule 7 allocations 35

26. (1) If further allocations are made to provinces or municipalities, as envisaged in section 6(3), the National Treasury must, before the transfer of any funds to a province or municipality, by notice in the *Gazette* and as applicable—

(a) amend any allocation or framework published in terms of section 16;

(b) publish the allocation per municipality for any new Part B of Schedule 5 allocation or the indicative allocation per municipality for any new Part B of Schedule 6 allocation; or 40

(c) publish a framework for any new Schedule 4, 5, 6 or 7 allocation.

(2) Section 16(2) to (5) applies with the necessary changes to allocations and frameworks published in terms of subsection (1). 45

(3) (a) The transferring officer may, with the approval of the National Treasury, make one or more transfers of a Schedule 7 allocation to a province or municipality for a disaster within 100 days after the date of the declaration of the disaster.

Phetošo ya Šetule ya tefelo

24. (1) (a) Go ya ka karolwana (2), mohlankedi wa phetišetšo wa tekanyetšo ya Šetule 4 goba 5, mo matšatšing a šupa a kemišo goba thibelo ya tekanyetšo go ya ka karolo 18 goba 19, romela šetule ya tefelo yeo e fetošitšwego go Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba bakeng sa Tetla. 5

(b) Ga go diphetišetšo tšeo di ka dirwago go fihlela Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a dumeletšwe Šetule ya tefelo yeo e fetošitšwego.

(2) Bakeng sa mehola ya taolo ye kaone ya Dikoloto le kelelo ya Kheše goba go šomana le taolommpe ya ditšhelete goba Tshwarompe ya tšhelete goba ditshenyagalelo tša go hloka lebelo goba tša lebelo, Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a ka fetoša šetule efe goba efe ya tefelo bakeng sa tekanyetšo yeo e ngwadilwego go šetule 2, 4 goba 5, morago ga go tsebiša, bakeng sa— 10

(a) Tekanyetšo goes profense, mohlankedi wa tšhupaletlotlo wa matlotlo a profense ao go bolelwago ka ona;

(b) Tekanyetšo go masepala, mohlankedi wa tšhupaletlotlo wa kgoro ya bosetšhaba yeo e nago le maikarabelo a mmušo wa selegae; 15

(c) tekanyetšo ya šetule 4 goba 5, mohlankedi wa phetišetšo yo malebana.

(3) Phetošo ya šetule ya tefelo go ya ka karolwana (1) goba (2) e swanetše go eleletša—

(a) ditlamego tša ditshenyagalelo tša kgwedi le kgwedi tša diprofense goba bomasepala; 20

(b) letseno leo le ka dirišwago ke diprofense goba bomasepala; le

(c) phokotšo ya kotsi le ditfefelo tša tirelo ya sekoloto bakeng sa makala a mararo ka moka a mmušo.

(4) Mohlankedi wa phetišetšo o swanetše go tsebiša mohlankedi wa khwetšo semeetseng ka ga phetošo efe goba efe ya šetule ya tefelo go ya ka karolwana (1) goba (2). 25

Diphetišetšo tšeo di dirilwego ka phošo goba ka bofora

25. (1) Ntle le phethagaletšo ya molao wo mongwe ye kgahlanong, phetišetšo ya tekanyetšo yeo e lego tefelo ya phetatekano go profense, masepala goba sehlongwa sa setšhaba, yeo e dirilwego ka phošo goba ka bofora, e bonwa bjalo ka yeo e sa swanelago go ya go profense yeo, masepala goba sehlongwa sa setšhaba, ka fao go lego ka gona. 30

(2) Mohlankedi wa phetišetšo wa maikarabelo o swanetše go, ntle le tshenygo ya nako, hwetša tefelo yeo ya go feta tekano yeo e hlalošitšwego go karolwana (1), ntle le ge taelo e neilwe go ya ka karolwana (3). 35

(3) Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a ka laela gore khwetšo yeo e hlalošitšwego go karolwana (2) e diragatšwe ka tekanyetšo kgahlanong le diphetišetšo tša nako ye tlogo profenseng yeo e amegago, masepala goba sehlongwa sa setšhaba go ya ka šetule ya tefelo.

Ditekanyetšo tše difsa mo ngwageng wa ditšhelete le ditekanyetšo tša Šetule 7

26. (1) Ge ditekanyetšo tše dingwe di dirilwe go diprofense goba bomasepala, bjalo ka ge go laeditšwe go karolo 6(3), Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a swanetše go, pele ga phetišetšo ya ditšhelete dife goba dife go profense goba masepala, ka tsebišo Kuranteng ya Mmušo mme le ka moo go kgonegago—

(a) fetoša tekanyetšo efe goba efe goba tlhako yeo e gatišitšwego go ya ka karolo 16; 45

(b) gatiša tekanyetšo go masepala wo mongwe le wo mongwe bakeng sa Karolo B efe goba efe ye mpsha ya ditekanyetšo tša Šetule 5 goba tekanyetšo ya tšhupetšo ya masepala wo mongwe le wo mongwe go Šetule efe goba efe ye mpsha ya Karolo B ya tekanyetšo ya Šetule 6; goba

(c) gatiša tlhako bakeng sa tekanyetšo ya šetule efe goba efe ye mpsha ya 4, 5, 6 goba 7. 50

(2) Karolo 16(2) go fihlela go (5) e šoma ka diphešo tšeo di hlokegago go ditekanyetšo le ditlhako tšeo di gatišitšwego go ya ka karolwana (1).

(3) (a) Mohlankedi wa phetišetšo a ka, ka Tumello ya Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba, dira phetišetšo ye tee goba tše ntšhi tša tekanyetšo ya Šetule 7 go profense goba masepala bakeng sa kotsi mo matšatšing a 100 morago ga letšatšikgwedi la pego ya kotsi ka tsebišo Kuranteng ya Mmušo ya profense. 55

(b) The transferring officer must notify the relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury within 14 days of a transfer of a Schedule 7 allocation to a province or municipality.

(c) The National Treasury must, within 21 days after the end of the 100 day period referred to in paragraph (a), by notice in the *Gazette* publish all transfers of a Schedule 7 allocation made for a disaster. 5

(d) A Schedule 7 allocation transferred to a province or municipality must be appropriated either in the provincial adjustments appropriation legislation, municipal adjustments budgets or other appropriation legislation.

Preparations for 2017/18 financial year and 2018/19 financial year 10

27. (1) (a) A category C municipality that receives a conditional allocation in terms of this Act must, using the indicative conditional allocations to that municipality for the 2017/18 financial year and the 2018/19 financial year as set out in Column B of the Schedules to this Act, by 3 October 2016—

(i) agree on the provisional allocations and the projects to be funded from those allocations in the 2017/18 financial year and the 2018/19 financial year with each category B municipality within the category C municipality's area of jurisdiction; and 15

(ii) submit to the transferring officer—

(aa) the provisional allocations referred to in subparagraph (i); and 20

(bb) the projects referred to in subparagraph (i), listed per municipality.

(b) If a category C municipality and a category B municipality cannot agree on the allocations and projects referred to in paragraph (a), the category C municipality must request the relevant transferring officer to facilitate agreement.

(c) The transferring officer must take all necessary steps to facilitate agreement as soon as possible, but no later than 60 days after receiving a request referred to in paragraph (b). 25

(d) Any proposed amendment or adjustment of the allocations that is intended to be published in terms of section 30(3)(b) must be agreed with the relevant category B municipality, the transferring officer and the National Treasury, before publication and the submission of the allocations referred to in paragraph (a)(ii). 30

(e) If agreement is not reached between the category C municipality and the category B municipality on the provisional allocations and projects referred to in paragraph (a) before 3 October 2016, the National Treasury may determine the provisional allocations and provide those provisional allocations to the affected municipalities and the transferring officer. 35

(f) (i) The transferring officer must submit the final allocations based on the provisional allocations referred to in paragraph (a)(i) and (ii) and (e) to the National Treasury by 2 December 2016.

(ii) If the transferring officer fails to submit the allocations referred to in subparagraph (i) by 2 December 2016, the National Treasury may determine the appropriate allocations, taking into consideration the indicative allocations for the 2017/18 financial year. 40

(2) (a) The transferring officer of a conditional allocation, using the indicative conditional allocations for the 2017/18 financial year and the 2018/19 financial year as set out in Column B of the affected Schedules to this Act, must, by 3 October 2016, submit to the National Treasury— 45

(i) the provisional allocations to each province or municipality in respect of new conditional allocations to be made in the 2017/18 financial year;

(ii) any amendments to the indicative allocations for each province or municipality set out in Column B of the affected Schedules in respect of existing conditional allocations; and 50

(iii) the draft frameworks for the allocations referred to in subparagraphs (i) and (ii);

(b) Mohlankedi wa phetišetšo o swanetše go tsebiša matlotlo a profense a malebana le Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba mo matšatšing a 14 a phetišetšo ya tekanyetšo ya Šetule 7 go profense goba masepala.

(c) Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a swanetše go, mo matšatšing a 21 morago ga nako ya matšatši a 100 ao a hlalošitšwego go tema (a), ka tsebišo Kuranteng ya Mmušo gatiša diphetišetšo ka moka tša tekanyetšo ya šetule 7 yeo e diretšwego bakeng sa kotsi. 5

(d) Tekanyetšo ya Šetule 7 yeo e fetišetšwego go profense goba masepala e swanetše go lekanyetšwa ka molao wa dipeakanyetšo tša profense, dikhwama tša peakanyetšo tša bomasepala goba molao wo mongwe wa tekanyetšo.

Dithulaganyo bakeng sa ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2017/18 le ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2018/19 10

27. (1) (a) Masepala wa Legoro C woo o hwetšago tekanyetšo ya mabaka go ya ka Molao wo o swanetše, ka tirišo ya ditekanyetšo tša mabaka go masepala woo bakeng sa ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2017/18 le ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2018/19 bjalo ka ge o tšweleditšwe go kholomo B ya Dišetule go Molao wo, ka la 3 Diphallane 2016— 15

- (i) dumela ka ga ditekanyetšo tša profense le diprojeke tše swanetšwego go thušwa ka tšhelete gotšwa go ditekanyetšo tšeo mo ngwageng wa ditšhelete wa 2017/18 le ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2018/19 ka masepala wo mongwe le wo mongwe wa legoro B gare ga taolo ya lefelo ya masepala wa legoro; mme 20
- (ii) romela go mohlankedi wa phetišetšo—
 - (aa) ditekanyetšo tša nakwana tšeo di hlalošitšwego go temana (i); le
 - (bb) diprojeke tšeo di hlalošitšwego go temana (i), tše ngwadilwego masepaleng wo mongwe le wo mongwe.

(b) Ge masepala wa legoro C le masepala wa legoro B ba palelwa ke go fihlelela tumellano ka ditekanyetšo le diprojeke tšeo di hlalošitšwego go tema (a), masepala wa legoro C o swanetše go kgopela mohlankedi wa phetišetšo wo malebana go nolofatša tumellano. 25

(c) Mohlankedi wa phetišetšo o swanetše go tšea magato ka moka ao a hlokegago bakeng sa go nolofatša tumellano ka bonako, efela e seng morago ga matšatši a 60 morago ga go hwetša kgopelo go tema (b). 30

(d) Phetošo efe goba efe yeo e šišintšwego goba peakanyo ya tekanyetšo yeo go ikemišeditšwego go e gatiša go ya ka karolo 30(3)(b) e swanetše go dumellana le masepala wa legoro B, mohlankedi wa phetišetšo le Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba, pele ga kgatišo le thomelo ya ditekanyetšo tše hlalošitšwego go tema (a)(ii).

(e) Ge tumellano e sa fihlelelwa magareng sa masepala wa legoro C le masepala wa legoro B ka ga ditekanyetšo tša nakwana le diprojeke tšeo di hlalošitšwego go tema (a) pele ga la 3 Diphallane 2016, Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a ka laola ditekanyetšo tša nakwana tšeo di swanetšwego go phethagaletšwa go bomasepala bao ba amegago le Mohlankedi wa phetišetšo. 35

(f) (i) Mohlankedi wa phetišetšo o swanetše go romela ditekanyetšo tša mafelelo go ya ka ditekanyetšo tša nakwana tšeo di hlalošitšwego go tema (a)(i) le (ii) le (e) go Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba ka la 2 Manthole 2016. 40

(ii) Ge mohlankedi wa phetišetšo a palelwa ke go romela ditekanyetšo tšeo di hlalošitšwego go temana (i) ka la 2 Manthole 2016, Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a ka laola ditekanyetšo tše swanetšwego, go eleletšwa ditekanyetšo tša tšhupetšo bakeng sa ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2017/18. 45

(2) (a) Mohlankedi wa phetišetšo wa tekanyetšo ya mabaka, ka tirišo ya ditekanyetšo tša mabaka tša tšhupetšo bakeng sa ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2017/18 le ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2018/19 bjalo ka ge go laeditšwe go Kholomo B ya Dišetule tše amegago tša Molao wo, o swanetše go, ka la 3 Diphallane 2016, romela go Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba— 50

- (i) ditekanyetšo tša nakwana go profense ye nngwe le ye nngwe le masepala malebana le ditekanyetšo tša mabaka tše difsa tšeo di swanetšwego go dirwa ka ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2017/18;
- (ii) diphešo dife goba dife go ditekanyetšo tša tšhupetšo bakeng sa profense ye nngwe le ye nngwe le masepala tše tšweleditšwego go Kholomo B ya Dišetule tše amegago malebana le ditekanyetšo tša bjale tša mabaka; le 55
- (iii) ditlhakothalwa bakeng sa ditekanyetšo tše hlalošitšwego go ditemana (i) le (ii);

- (iv) electronic copies of any guidelines, business plan templates and other documents referred to in the draft frameworks referred to in subparagraph (iii).

(b) When a document, referred to in a draft framework, that is submitted in terms of paragraph (a)(iii), is amended, the transferring officer must immediately provide the National Treasury and each receiving officer with electronic copies of the revised document. 5

(c) The National Treasury must approve any proposed amendment or adjustment for the 2017/18 financial year of the allocation criteria of an existing conditional allocation before the submission of the provisional allocations and draft frameworks. 10

(d) (i) The transferring officer must, under his or her signature, submit the final allocations and frameworks based on the provisional allocations and frameworks to the National Treasury by 2 December 2016.

(ii) The transferring officer may in writing delegate to an employee of his or her department the signing off envisaged in subparagraph (i), and, in the event of such delegation, a copy of the written delegation must accompany the allocations and frameworks submitted in terms of subparagraph (i). 15

(e) If the transferring officer fails to comply with paragraph (a) or (d), the National Treasury may determine the appropriate draft or final allocations and frameworks taking into consideration the indicative allocations for the 2017/18 financial year. 20

(f) (i) The National Treasury may amend final allocations and frameworks in order to ensure equitable and stable allocations and fair and consistent grant conditions.

(ii) The National Treasury must give notice to the transferring officer of the intention to amend frameworks and allocations and invite the submission of written comment within seven days after the date of the notification. 25

(g) The draft and final frameworks and allocations must be submitted in the format determined by the National Treasury.

(3) The National Treasury may instruct transferring officers, accounting officers of the provincial treasuries and receiving officers to submit to it such plans and information for any conditional allocation as it may determine at specified dates before the start of the 2017/18 financial year. 30

(4) (a) For purposes of the Education Infrastructure Grant or Health Facility Revitalisation Grant in the 2017/18 financial year, the receiving officer of the relevant provincial department must, in the format and on the date determined by the National Treasury, submit to the transferring officer, the relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury— 35

(i) a user asset management plan for all infrastructure programmes for a period of at least 10 years;

(ii) an infrastructure programme management plan including at least a construction procurement strategy for infrastructure programmes and projects envisaged to commence within the period for the medium term expenditure framework; 40

(iii) project proposals and concept reports for all projects in the planning stage envisaged to commence construction within the medium term expenditure framework period; and 45

(iv) a document that outlines how the infrastructure delivery management system will be implemented in the province and that is approved by the Executive Council of the province before or after the commencement of this Act.

(b) If any substantive change is made to the document, referred to in paragraph (a)(iv) during the 2016/17 financial year, the amended document must be approved by the Executive Council of the province before submission to the National Treasury within 14 days after such approval. 50

(c) The National Treasury must notify the transferring officer and the affected provincial departments of the infrastructure programmes and projects it will propose for full or partial funding through the grant before 2 December 2016. 55

- (iv) dikhophi tša elektroniki tša methalohlahlhi efe goba efe, maano a dibopego tša kgwebo le ditokomane tše dingwe tše hlalošitšwego go tlhakothalwa yeo e hlalošitšwego go temana (iii).
- (b) Ge tokomane yeo e hlalošitšwego go tlhakothalwa, yeo e romelwago go ya ka tema (a)(iii), e fetotšwa, mohlankedi wa phetišetšo o swanetše go phethagaletša Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba le mohlankedi yo mongwe le yo mongwe dikhophi tša elektroniki tša tokomane yeo e fetotšwego. 5
- (c) Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a swanetše go dumella phetošo efe goba efe yeo e šišintšwego goba peakanyetšo bakeng sa ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2017/18 wa tekanyetšo ya kabelo ya tekanyetšo ya mabaka yeo e lego gona pele ga thomelo ya ditekanyetšo tša nakwana le ditlhakothalwa. 10
- (d) (i) Mohlankedi wa phetišetšo o swanetše go, ka tlase ga mosaeno wa gagwe, romela tekanyetšo ya mafelelo le ditlhako go ya ka ditekanyetšo tša nakwana le ditlhako go Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba ka la 2 Manthole 2016.
- (ii) Mohlankedi wa phetišetšo, ka tsela ya lengwalo, a ka nea maatla go mošomedi wa kgoro ya gagwe a go saena ka moo go hlalošitšwego go temana (i), mme, bakeng sa thomelo ye, khophi ya thomelo ka tsela ya lengwalo e swanetše go sepela le ditekanyetšo le ditlhako tše rometšwego go ya ka temana (i). 15
- (e) Ge mohlankedi wa phetišetšo a palelwa ke go obamela tema (a) goba (d), Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a ka laela ditekanyetšothalwa tše swanetšego goba ditlhako go eleletšwa ditekanyetšo tša tšhupetšo bakeng sa ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2017/18. 20
- (f) (i) Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a ka fetotšwa ditekanyetšo tša mafelelo le ditlhako bakeng sa go netefatša ditekantešo tša tekatekano tša ntle le phetogo le mabaka ao a swanetšego ebile a tšhepelelano.
- (ii) Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a swanetše go nea tsebišo go mohlankedi wa phetišetšo ka ga maikemišetšo a go fetotšwa ditlhako le ditekanyetšo mme le go laletša thomelo ya swayaswayo ka tsela ya lengwalo mo matšatšing a šupa morago ga letšatšikgwedi la tsebišo. 25
- (g) Thalwa le ditlhako tša mafelelo le ditekanyetšo di swanetše go romelwa ka sebopego seo se laolwago ke Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba. 30
- (3) Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a ka laela bahlankedi ba phetišetšo, bahlankedi ba tšhupaletlotlo ba matlotlo a profense le bahlankedi ba khwetšo go romela maano a le tshedimošo bakeng sa tekanyetšo efe goba efe ya mabaka ka moo e ka laelago ka matšatšikgwedi a hlalošitšwego pele go thoma ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2017/18.
- (4) (a) Bakeng sa Thušo ya Mananeokgoparara a Thuto goba Thušo ya Tšošološo ya Didirišwa tša Maphelo mo ngwageng wa ditšhelete wa 2017/18, mohlankedi wa khwetšo wa kgoro ya profense ye malebana o swanetše go, ka sebopego mme le ka letšatšikgwedi leo le laolwago ke Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba, romela go mohlankedi wa phetišetšo, matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a malebana le Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba— 35
- (i) leano la modiriši la taolo ya dithoto bakeng sa mananeo ka moka a mananeokgoparara mo nakong ya mengwaga ye 10; 40
- (ii) leano la taolo ya mananeokgoparara go akaretšwa leano la khwetšo bakeng sa mananeokgoparara le diprojeke le mananeo ao a letetšwego go thoma mo nakong ya bogareng ya tlhako ya tshenyagalelo;
- (iii) ditšhišinyo tša projeke le dipego tša dikgopolo bakeng sa diprojeke ka moka tšeo di lego legatong la peakanyo tše letetšwego go thoma mo nakong ya bogareng ya tlhako ya tshenyagalelo; le 45
- (iv) tokomane yeo e tšweletšago ka fao tsela ya taolo ya kabelo ya mananeokgoparara e tla tsenywatirišong profenseng mme yeo e dumeletšwego ke Khansele Kuduthamaga ya profense pele goba morago ga go thoma go šoma ga Molao wo. 50
- (b) Ge go dirilwe diphešo tše tseneletšego tokomaneng, tše hlalošitšwego go tema (a)(iv) mo ngwageng wa ditšhelete wa 2016/17, tokomane ye fetotšwego e swanetše go dumelelwa ke Khansele kuduthamaga wa profense pele ga thomelo go Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba mo matšatšing a 14 morago ga tumelo ye. 55
- (c) Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a swanetše go tsebiša mohlankedi wa phetišetšo le dikgoro tša profense tšeo di amegago ka ga mananeo a mananeokgoparara le diprojeke tšeo a tla di šišinyago bakeng sa thušo ya tšhelete ka botlalo goba ka boripana ka thušo pele ga la 2 Manthole 2016.

Transfers before commencement of Division of Revenue Act for 2017/18 financial year

28. (1) Despite sections 3(2), 7(2) and 8(2), if the Division of Revenue Act for the 2017/18 financial year has not commenced before or on 1 April 2017, the National Treasury may determine that an amount not exceeding 45 per cent of the total amount of each allocation made in terms of section 3(1), 7(1) or 8(1) be transferred to the relevant province or municipality as a direct charge against the National Revenue Fund. 5

(2) If an amount of an allocation, made in terms of section 7(1) or 8(1), is transferred in terms of subsection (1), the amount is, with the necessary changes, subject to the applicable framework for the 2016/17 financial year and the other requirements of this Act as if it is an amount of an allocation for the 2016/17 financial year. 10

CHAPTER 5

DUTIES AND POWERS OF MUNICIPALITIES, PROVINCIAL TREASURIES AND NATIONAL TREASURY

Duties of municipalities 15

29. (1) (a) In addition to the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act, the accounting officer of a category C municipality must, within 10 days after this Act takes effect, submit to the National Treasury and all category B municipalities within that municipality's area of jurisdiction, the budget, as tabled in accordance with section 16 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, for the 2016/17 financial year, the 2017/18 financial year and the 2018/19 financial year, except if submitted in terms of any other legislation before the end of the 10 day period. 20

(b) The budget must indicate all allocations from its equitable share and conditional allocations to be transferred to each category B municipality within the category C municipality's area of jurisdiction and disclose the criteria for allocating funds between the category B municipalities. 25

(2) A category C municipality that is providing a municipal service must, before implementing any capital project for water, electricity, roads or any other municipal service, consult the category B municipalities within whose area of jurisdiction the project will be implemented, and agree in writing which municipality is responsible for the operational costs and the collection of user fees. 30

(3) A category C municipality must ensure that it does not duplicate a function currently performed by a category B municipality and must transfer funds for the provision of services, including basic services, to the relevant category B municipality that is providing municipal services, despite the fact that— 35

(a) the category C municipality retains the function in terms of the Municipal Structures Act; and

(b) a service delivery agreement for the provision of services by the category B municipality on behalf of the category C municipality has not been concluded.

(4) A category B municipality which is not authorised to perform a function in terms of the Municipal Structures Act may not extend the scope or type of services that it currently provides, without— 40

(a) entering into a service delivery agreement with the category C municipality which is authorised to perform the function in terms of the Municipal Structures Act; or 45

(b) obtaining authorisation to perform the function in terms of the Municipal Structures Act.

(5) (a) A category C municipality and a category B municipality must, before the commencement of a financial year, agree to a payment schedule in respect of the allocations referred to in subsection (1)(b) to be transferred to the category B municipality in that financial year, and the category C municipality must submit that payment schedule to the National Treasury before the commencement of the financial year. 50

Diphetišetšo pele ga go thoma go šoma ga Molao wa Karoganyo ya Letseno bakeng sa ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2017/18

28. (1) Ntle le dikarolo 3(2), 7(2) le 8(2), ge Molao wa Karoganyo ya Letseno bakeng sa ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2017/18 o se wa thoma go šoma pele goba ka la 1 Moranang 2017, Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a ka laola gore seroto seo se sa fetego diphesente tše 45 sa tekanyetšo ye nngwe le ye nngwe yeo e dirilwego go ya ka karolo 3(1), 7(1) goba 8(1) se fetišetšwe profenseng ye malebana goba masepala bjalo ka tefišothwii kgahlanong le Sekhwama sa Letseno sa Bosetšhaba. 5

(2) Ge seroto sa tekanyetšo, seo se dirilwego go ya ka karolo 7(1) goba 8(1), se fetišetšwa go ya ka karolwana (1), seroto se, ka diphešo tše hlokegago, laolwa go ya ka tlhako yeo e šomago bakeng sa ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2016/17 le dinyakwa tše dingwe tša Molao wo bjalo ka seroto sa tekanyetšo bakeng sa ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2016/17. 10

KGAOLO 5

MEŠOMO LE MAATLA A BOMASEPALA, MATLOTLO A DIPROFENSE LE MATLOTLO A BOSETŠHABA 15

Mešomo ya bomasepala

29. (1) (a) Godimo ga dinyakwa tša Molao wa Taolo ya Matlotlo a Masepala, mohlankedi wa tšhupaletlotlo wa masepala wa legoro C, o swanetše, mo matšatšing a 10 morago ga go thoma go šoma ga Molao wo, romela go Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba le go bomasepala ka moka ba legoro B mo lefelong la tiragatšo ya maatla, sekhwama, bjalo ka ge go ngwadilwe go ya ka karolo 16 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Matlotlo a Masepala, bakeng sa ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2016/17, ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2017/18 le ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2018/19, ntle le ge go rometšwe go ya ka molao wo mongwe ntle le molao pele ga mafelelo a nako ya matšatši a 10. 20 25

(b) Sekhwama se swanetše go laetša ditekanyetšo ka moka go tloga go tekanyetšo ya tšona ya tekatekano le ditekanyetšo tša mabaka tše swanetšego go fetišetšwa go masepala wo mongwe le wo mongwe wa legoro B gare ga lefelo la tirišo ya maatla la masepala wa legoro C mme go tšweletšwe mokgwa wa tekanyetšo ya ditšhelete magareng ga bomasepala ba legoro B. 30

(2) Masepala wa legoro C wo o phethagaletšwago tirelo o swanetše go, pele o tsenyatirišong projeke efe goba efe ya khepetlele ya meetse, mohlagase, mebila goba tirelo ye nngwe ya masepala, rerišana le bomasepala ba legoro B bao projeke e tlilego go tsenywagotirišong lefelong la bona la tirišo ya maatla, mme a dumela ka tsela ya lengwalo gore ke masepala ofe woo o nago le maikarabelo a ditsefelo tša tirelo le Kgoboketšo ya ditsefelo tša badiriši. 35

(3) Masepala wa legoro C o swanetše go netefatša gore ga o boeletše mošomo woo o dirwago ke masepala wa legoro B mme o swanetše go fetišetša ditšhelete bakeng sa kabelo ya ditirelo, go akaretšwa ditirelo tša motheo, go masepala wo malebana wa legoro B woo o phethagaletšago ditirelo tša masepala, ntle bonnete bja gore— 40

(a) Masepala wa legoro C o tšwelapele ka mešomo go ya ka Molao wa Dibopego tša Bomasepala; mme

(b) tumellano ya kabelo ya tirelo ka masepala wa legoro B bakeng sa masepala wa legoro C ga e se e phethagatšwe.

(4) Masepala wa legoro B woo o sa dumelelwago go dira mošomo go ya ka Molao wa Dibopego tša Bomasepala ga se wa swanela go oketša mokgwa goba mohuta wa ditirelo tše o diphehagaletšago, ntle le go— 45

(a) tsenela tumellano ya kabelo ya direlo le masepala wa legoro C woo o dumeletšwego go phethagatša mošomo go ya ka Molao wa Dibopego tša Bomasepala; goba 50

(b) hwetša tetla ya go phethagatša mošomo go ya ka Molao wa Dibopego tša Bomasepala.

(5) (a) Masepala wa legoro C le masepala wa legoro B ba swanetše go, pele ga mathomo a ngwaga wa ditšhelete, dumellana ka šetule ya tefelo malebana le ditekanyetšo tše di hlalošitšwego go karolwana (1)(b) go fetišetšwa go masepala wa legoro B mo ngwageng woo wa ditšhelete, le masepala wa legoro C o swanetše go romela šetule yeo ya tefelo go Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba pele ga mathomo a ngwaga wa ditšhelete. 55

(b) A category C municipality must make transfers in accordance with the payment schedule submitted in terms of paragraph (a).

(6) (a) The National Treasury may withhold or stop any allocation to the category C municipality and reallocate the allocation to the relevant category B municipalities if a category C municipality fails to—

- (i) make allocations referred to in subsection (1)(b);
- (ii) reach an agreement envisaged in subsection (2); or
- (iii) submit a payment schedule in accordance with subsection (5)(a).

(b) The following provisions apply to the withholding or stopping of an allocation in accordance with paragraph (a):

- (i) Section 216 of the Constitution;
- (ii) in the case of withholding an allocation, section 18(4)(a) of this Act, with the necessary changes;
- (iii) in the case of stopping an allocation, section 19(2)(a), (3), (4) and (5) of this Act, with the necessary changes.

(c) If an allocation is stopped in terms of this subsection, the National Treasury may, after consultation with the transferring officer, determine that a portion of the allocation that will not be spent, be reallocated to one or more municipalities, on condition that the allocation will be spent by the end of the 2016/17 financial year or the 2017/18 financial year.

(7) A municipality must ensure that any allocation made to it in terms of this Act, or by a province or another municipality, that is not reflected in its budget as tabled in accordance with section 16 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, is reflected in its budget to be considered for approval in accordance with section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act.

Duties and powers of provincial treasuries

30. (1) A provincial treasury must reflect allocations listed in Part A of Schedule 5 to the province separately in the appropriation Bill of the province.

(2) (a) A provincial treasury must, on the same day that its budget is tabled in the provincial legislature, or a date not later than 14 days after this Act takes effect, approved by the National Treasury, publish by notice in the *Gazette*—

- (i) the indicative allocation per municipality for every allocation to be made by the province to municipalities from the province's own funds;
- (ii) the indicative allocation to be made per school and per hospital in the province in a format determined by the National Treasury;
- (iii) the indicative allocation to any national or provincial public entity for the implementation of a programme funded by an allocation in Part A of Schedule 5 on behalf of a province or for assistance provided to the province in implementing such a programme;
- (iv) the envisaged division of the allocation envisaged in subparagraphs (i) and (ii), in respect of each municipality, school and hospital, for the 2017/18 financial year and the 2018/19 financial year; and
- (v) the conditions and other information in respect of the allocations referred to in subparagraphs (i), (ii) and (iii) to facilitate performance measurement and the use of required inputs and outputs.

(b) The allocations referred to in paragraph (a) must be regarded as final when the provincial appropriation Act takes effect.

(c) If the provincial legislature amends its appropriation Bill, the provincial treasury must publish amended allocations and budgets by notice in the *Gazette* within 14 days after the appropriation Act takes effect, and those allocations and budget must be regarded as final.

(3) (a) Despite subsection (2) or any other legislation, a provincial treasury may, in accordance with a framework determined by the National Treasury, amend the allocations referred to in subsection (2) or make additional allocations to municipalities that were not published in terms of subsection (2).

- (b) Masepala wa legoro C o swanetše go dira Diphetišetšo go ya ka šetule ya tefelo yeo e rometšwego go ya ka tema (a).
- (6) (a) Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a ka emiša goba a thibela tekanyetšo efe goba efe go masepala wa legoro C mme wa e lekanyetša ka lefsa go bomasepala ba legoro B ba malebana ge masepala wa legoro C o palelwa ke go— 5
- (i) dira ditekanyetšo tšeo di hlalošitšwego go karolwana (1)(b);
 - (ii) fihlelela tumellano yeo e hlalošitšwego go karolwana (2); goba
 - (iii) romela šetule ya tefelo go ya ka karolwana (5)(a).
- (b) Diphethagaletšo tše latelago di šoma kemišong goba thibelong ya tekanyetšo go ya ka tema (a): 10
- (i) Karolo 216 ya Molaotheo;
 - (ii) bakeng sa kemišo ya tekanyetšo, karolo 18(4)(a) ya Molao wo, ka diphetošo tše hlokegago;
 - (iii) bakeng sa thibelo ya tekanyetšo, karolo 19(2)(a), (3), (4) le (5) ya Molao, ka diphetošo tše hlokegago. 15
- (c) Ge tekanyetšo e thibelwa go ya ka karolwana ye, Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a ka, morago ga therišano le mohlankedi wa phetišetšo, laela gore seripana sa tekanyetšo seo se ka se dirišwego, se tla lekanyetšwa ka lefsa go masepala wo tee goba ye mentšhi, ka peelano ya gore tekanyetšo e tla be e dirišitšwe mafelelong a ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2016/17 goba ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2017/18. 20
- (7) Masepala o swanetše go netefatša gore tekanyetšo efe goba efe yeo e diretšwego ona go ya ka Molao wo, goba ka profense goba masepala wo mongwe, yeo e sa tšwelelego sekhwameng sa ona bjalo ka ge e tšweleditšwe go ya ka karolo 16 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Matlotlo a Masepala, e tšweletšwa sekhwameng go eleletšwa bakeng sa tetla go ya ka karolo 24 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Matlotlo a Masepala. 25

Mešomo le maatla a matlotlo a diprofense

- 30.** (1) Matlotlo a profense a swanetše go tšweletša ditekanyetšo tše ngwadilwego go Karolo A ya Šetule 5 go profense ka thoko Molaokakanyeng wa tekanyetšo wa profense.
- (2) (a) Matlotlo a profense a swanetše go, ka letšatši leo sekhwama se tšweletšwago go peomolao ya profense, goba ka letšatšikgwe di leo e sego ka morago ga matšatši a 14 morago ga go thoma ga šoma ga Molao wo, dumeletšwego ke Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba, gatiša tsebišo Kuranteng ya Mmušo— 30
- (i) tekanyetšo ya tšhupetšo masepaleng wo mongwe le wo mongwe bakeng sa tekanyetšo yeo e swanetšwego go dirwa ke profense go bomasepala gotšwa ditšheleteng tša profense; 35
 - (ii) tekanyetšo ya tšhupetšo yeo e swanetšwego go dirwa sekolong se sengwe le se sengwe le sepetleleng sengwe le se sengwe profenseng ka sebopego seo se laetšwago ke Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba;
 - (iii) tekanyetšo ya tšhupetšo go sehlongwa sefe goba sefe sa bosetšhaba goba profense ya setšhaba bakeng sa tsenyotirišong ya lenaneo leo le thušwago ka tekanyetšo go Karolo A ya Šetule 5 bakeng sa profense goba bakeng sa thušo yeo e phethagaletšwago go profense tsenyotirišong ya lenaneo le; 40
 - (iv) karoganyo yeo e letetšwego ya tekanyetšo yeo e letetšwego go ditemana (i) le (ii), malebana le masepala, sekolo le sepetlele, bakeg sa ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2017/18 le ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2018/19; le 45
 - (v) dipeelano le tshedimošo ye nngwe malebana le ditekanyetšo tšeo di hlalošitšwego go temana (i), (ii) le (iii) go nolofatšatša tekanyetšo ya phethagatšo ya mošomo le tirišo ya ditseka le ditšweletšo.
- (b) Ditekanyetšo tšeo di hlalošitšwego go tema (a) di swanetše go bonwa bjalo ka tša phethagatšo ge Molao wa tekanyetšo o thoma go šoma. 50
- (c) Ge peomelao ya profense e fetoša Molaokakanywa wa yona wa tekanyetšo, matlotlo a profense a swanetše go gatiša ditekanyetšo tšeo di fetošitšwego le dikhwama ka tsebišo Kuranteng ya Mmušo mo matšatšing a 14 morago ga go thoma go šoma ga Molao wa tekanyetšo, mme ditekanyetšo tšeo le sekhwama di swanetše go bonwa bjalo ka tša phethagalo. 55
- (3) (a) Ntle le karolwana (2) goba molao ofe goba ofe, matlotlo a profense a ka, go ya ka tlhako yeo e laolwago ke Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba, fetoša ditekanyetšo tšeo di hlalošitšwego go karolwana (2) goba dira ditekanyetšo koketšo go bomasepala bao ba bego ga sa gatišwa go ya ka karolwana (2). 60

(b) Any amendments to the allocations published in terms of subsection (2)(a) or (c) must be published by notice in the *Gazette* not later than 10 February 2017 and takes effect on the date of the publication.

(4) A provincial treasury must, as part of its report in terms of section 40(4)(b) and (c) of the Public Finance Management Act, in the format determined by the National Treasury, report on— 5

- (a) actual transfers received by the province from national departments;
- (b) actual expenditure on such allocations, excluding Schedule 4 allocations, up to the end of that month; and
- (c) actual transfers made by the province to municipalities and public entities, and actual expenditure by municipalities and public entities on such allocations, based on the latest information available from municipalities and public entities at the time of reporting. 10

- (5) (a) A provincial treasury must— 15
- (i) ensure that a payment schedule is agreed between each provincial department and receiving institution envisaged in subsection (2)(a);
 - (ii) ensure that transfers are made promptly to the relevant receiving officer in terms of the agreed payment schedule; and
 - (iii) submit the payment schedules to the National Treasury within 14 days after this Act takes effect. 20

(b) If a provincial department and receiving institution do not agree to a payment schedule in time for submission to the National Treasury, the provincial treasury must, after consultation with the transferring officer, determine the payment schedule.

(6) If a provincial treasury fails to make a transfer in terms of subsection (5)(a), the relevant receiving officer may request the provincial treasury to immediately make the transfer or to provide written reasons within three working days as to why the transfer has not been made. 25

(7) If a provincial treasury fails to make the transfer requested by the receiving officer or provide reasons in terms of subsection (6), or the receiving officer disputes the reasons provided by the provincial treasury as to why the transfer has not been made, the receiving officer may request the National Treasury to investigate the matter. 30

- (8) On receipt of a request in terms of subsection (7), the National Treasury must— 35
- (a) consult the transferring officer on the matter;
 - (b) investigate the matter, assess any reasons given by the provincial treasury as to why the transfer was not made;
 - (c) direct the provincial treasury to immediately effect the transfer or provide reasons to the receiving officer confirming why the provincial treasury was correct in not making the transfer; and
 - (d) advise the provincial treasury and the receiving officer as to what steps must be taken to ensure the transfer. 40

Duties and powers of National Treasury

31. (1) The National Treasury must, within 14 days after this Act takes effect, submit a notice to all transferring officers containing the details of the primary bank accounts of each province and municipality.

(2) The National Treasury must, together with the statement envisaged in section 32(2) of the Public Finance Management Act, publish a report on actual transfers of all allocations listed in Schedules 4, 5, 6 and 7 or made in terms of section 26. 45

(3) The National Treasury may include a report on the equitable share and conditional allocations in terms of this Act in any report it publishes—

- (a) that aggregates statements published by provincial treasuries envisaged in section 71(7) of the Municipal Finance Management Act; and 50
- (b) in respect of municipal finances.

- (b) Diphetošo dife goba dife go ditekanyetšo tseo di gatišwago go ya ka karolwana (2)(a) goba (c) di swanetše go gatišwa ka tsebišo Kuranteng ya Mmušo mo matšatšing a sego ka morago ga la 10 Dibokwane 2017 mme di thoma go šoma ka letšatšikgwedi la kgatišo.
- (4) Matlotlo a profense a swanetše go, bjalo ka karolo ya pego go ya ka karolo 40(4)(b) le (c) tša Molao wa Taolo ya Matlotlo a Setšhaba, ka sebopego seo se laelwago ke Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba, bega ka ga—
- (a) diphetišetšo tše hweditšwego ke profense gotšwa dikgorong tša bosetšhaba;
 - (b) tshenyagalelo go ditekanyetšo tše, go kgethollwa ditekanyetšo tša šetule 4, go fihlela mafelelong a kgwedi; le
 - (c) diphetišetšo tše dirilwego ke profense go bomasepala le dihlongwa tša setšhaba, le ditshenyagalelo ka bomasepala le dihlongwa tša setšhaba go ditekanyetšo tše, go ya ka tshedimošo ya bjale yeo e hwetšagalago go bomasepala le dihlongwa tša setšhaba ka nako ya pego.
- (5) (a) Matlotlo a profense a swanetše go—
- (i) netefatša gore go dumellanwa ka šetule ya tefelo magareng ga kgoro ye nngwe le ye nngwe ya profense le sehlongwa sa khwetšo seo se letetšwego go karolwana (2)(a);
 - (ii) netefatša gore diphetišetšo di dirwa ka nako go mohlankedi yo malebana wa khwetšo go ya ka šetule yeo go dumellwanwego ka yona; le go
 - (iii) remela dišetule tša tefelo go Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba mo matšatšing a 14 morago ga go thoma go šoma ga Molao wo.
- (b) Ge kgoro ya profense goba sehlongwa sa khwetšo di sa dumellane ka šetule ya tefelo ka nako ya thomelo go Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba, matlotlo a profense a swanetše go, morago ga therišano le mohlankedi wa phetišetšo, laela šetule ya tefelo.
- (6) Ge matlotlo a profense a palelwa ke go dira phetišetšo go ya ka karolwana (5)(a), mohlankedi wa kgwetšo wo malebana a ka kgopela matlotlo a profense go dira phetišetšo semeetseng goba go nea mabaka mo matšatšing a mararo a mošomo gore ke ka eng phetišetšo e sa dirwa.
- (7) Ge matlotlo a profense a palelwa ke go dira phetišetšo yeo e kgopelwago ke mohlankedi wa khwetšo goba go nea mabaka go ya ka karolwana (6), goba mohlankedi wa khwetšo a na le ngongorego ka mabaka ao a neilwego ke matlotlo a profense gore ke ka eng phetišetšo e sa dirwa, mohlankedi wa khwetšo a ka kgopela Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba go nyakišiša morero wo.
- (8) Ge go hwetšwa kgopelo go ya ka karolwana (7), Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a swanetše go—
- (a) rerišana le mohlankedi wa phetišetšo ka morero wo;
 - (b) nyakišiša morero, fihlelela mabaka afe goba afe ao a neilwego le matlotlo a profense a gore ke ka eng phetišetšo e sa dirwa;
 - (c) laela matlotlo a profense go diragatša phetišetšo semeetseng goba a phethagaletše mabaka go mohlankedi wa khwetšo go netefatša gore ke ka eng matlotlo a profense a be a nepile ka go se dire phetišetšo; le go
 - (d) eletša matlotlo a profense le mohlankedi wa khwetšo ka gore ke magato afe ao swanetšego go tšewa go netefatša phetišetšo.

Mešomo le maatla a Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba

31. (1) Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a swanetše go, mo matšatšing a 14 morago ga go thoma go šoma ga Molao wo, romela tsebišo go bahlankedi ka moka ba phetišetšo yeo e nago le dintlha tša akhaonto ya pankya ya motheo ya profense ye nngwe le ye nngwe le masepala.
- (2) Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a swanetše go, gammogo le setatamente seo se letetšwego go karolo 32(2) ya Molao wa Taolo ya Matlotlo a Setšhaba, gatiša pego ka ga diphetišetšo ka moka tša ditekanyetšo ka moka tseo di ngwadilwego go Dišetule 4, 5, 6 le 7 goba tseo di dirilwego go ya ka karolo 26.
- (3) Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a ka, pegong ye nngwe le ye nngwe yeo a e gatišago—
- (a) yeo e akaretšago ditatamente tseo di gatišitšwego ke matlotlo a profense ka moo go letetšwego go karolo 71(7) ya Molao wa Taolo ya Matlotlo a Masepala; go
 - (b) pegong efe goba efe malebana le ditšhelete tša masepala.

CHAPTER 6

GENERAL

Liability for costs incurred in violation of principles of cooperative governance and intergovernmental relations

32. (1) An organ of state involved in an intergovernmental dispute regarding any provision of this Act or any division of revenue matter or allocation must, before approaching a court to resolve such dispute, make every effort to settle the dispute with the other organ of state concerned, including exhausting all mechanisms provided for the settlement of disputes in relevant legislation. 5

(2) If a dispute is referred back by a court in accordance with section 41(4) of the Constitution, due to the court not being satisfied that the organ of state approaching the court has complied with subsection (1), the expenditure incurred by that organ of state in approaching the court must be regarded as fruitless and wasteful. 10

(3) The amount of any such fruitless and wasteful expenditure must, in terms of the applicable procedures in the Public Finance Management Act or the Municipal Finance Management Act, be recovered without delay from every person who caused the organ of state not to comply with subsection (1). 15

Irregular expenditure

33. The following transfers must be regarded as irregular expenditure in terms of the Public Finance Management Act or the Municipal Finance Management Act, as the case may be: 20

- (a) A transfer prohibited in terms of section 17(2);
- (b) a transfer by a transferring officer to a bank account of a province or municipality that is not the primary bank account;
- (c) a transfer envisaged in section 25(1); or 25
- (d) a transfer made or expenditure of an allocation in contravention of this Act.

Financial misconduct

34. (1) Despite a provision of other legislation to the contrary, any wilful or negligent non-compliance with a provision of this Act constitutes financial misconduct.

(2) Section 84 of the Public Finance Management Act or section 171 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, as the case may be, applies in respect of financial misconduct envisaged in subsection (1). 30

Delegations and assignments

35. (1) The Minister may, in writing, delegate any of the powers entrusted to, and assign any of the duties imposed on, the National Treasury in terms of this Act, to an official of the National Treasury. 35

(2) A delegation or assignment in terms of subsection (1) to an official of the National Treasury—

- (a) is subject to any limitations or conditions that the Minister may impose;
- (b) may authorise that official to sub-delegate, in writing, the delegated power or assigned duty to any other official of the National Treasury; and 40
- (c) does not divest the National Treasury of the responsibility concerning the exercise of the delegated power or the performance of the assigned duty.

(3) The Minister may vary or revoke any decision taken by an official as a result of a delegation or assignment, subject to any rights that may have vested as a consequence of the decision. 45

(4) (a) A Member of the Executive Council responsible for finance in a province may, in writing, delegate any power entrusted to, and assign any duty imposed on, the provincial treasury in terms of this Act, to an official of the provincial treasury.

KGAOLO 6

KAKARETŠO

Maikarabelo malebana le ditsenyagalelo ka lebaka la tlolo ya melao ya pušo tirišano le ditswalano tša mebušo

32. (1) Lekala la mmušo leo le amegago thulanong ya ditswalano tša mebušo malebana le phethagaletšo efe goba efe ya Molao wo goba morero ofe goba ofe wa karoganyo ya letseno goba tekanyetšo le swanetše go, pele le ka leba kgorotshekong go rarolla thulano, tšea magato a go rarolla thulano le lekala le lengwe la mmušo leo le amegago, go akaretšwa go šomiša ditsela ka moka tšeo di phethagaleditšwego go rarolla dithulano molaong o malebana. 5 10

(2) Ge thulano e bušetšwa morago ke kgorotsheko go ya ka karolo 41(4) ya Molaotheo, ka lebaka la go se kgotsofale ga kgorotsheko gore lekala la mmušo leo le lebago kgorotshekong le obametše karolwana (1), tshenyagalelo yeo e hweditšwego ke lekala la mmušo ka go leba kgorotshekong e tla bonwa bjalo ka tshenyo ya tšhelete.

(3) Seroto sa tshenyo ye ya tšhelete se swanetše go, go ya ka ditshepetšo tše šomago go Molao wa Taolo ya Matlotlo a Setšhaba goba Molao wa Taolo ya Matlotlo a Masepala, hwetšwa ntle le tshenyo ya nako gotšwa go motho yo mongwe le yoo mongwe yo a hlotšwego paledišo ya lekala la mmušo bakeng sa kobamelo ya karolwana (1). 15

Ditsenyagalelo tšeo di sa sepelago ka tshwanelo 20

33. Diphetišetšo tše latelago di swanetše go bonwa bjalo ka tshenyagalelo ya go se sepele ka tsela go ya ka Molao wa Taolo ya Matlotlo a Setšhaba goba Molao wa Taolo ya Matlotlo a Masepala, ka fao go lego ka gona:

- (a) phetišetšo yeo e thibetšwego go ya ka karolo 17(2);
- (b) phetišetšo ka mohlankedi wa phetišetšo go akhaonto ya pankha ya profense goba masepala yeo e sego akhaonto ya pankha ya motheo; 25
- (c) phetišetšo yeo e letetšwego go karolo 25(1); goba
- (d) phetišetšo yeo e dirilwego goba tshenyagalelo ya tekanyetšo yeo e lego kgahlanong le Molao wo.

Tshwarompe ya ditšhelete 30

34. (1) Ntle le phethagaletšo ya molao wo mongwe ye kgahlanong, go se obamele gofe goba gofe gwa phethagaletšo ya Molao wo ka maikemišetšo goba bošaedi ke maitshwarompe a ditšhelete.

(2) Karolo 84 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Matlotlo a Setšhaba goba karolo 171 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Matlotlo a Masepala, ka fao go lego ka gona, e šoma malebana le maitshwarompe a ditšhelete ka ge go hlalošitšwe go karolwana (1). 35

Tholelo ya maatla le mešomo

35. (1) Tona a ka, ka tsela ya lengwalo, a ka nea mešomo yeo e lego ya, Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba go ya ka Molao wo, go Mohlankedi wa Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba.

(2) Tholelo ya maatla goba mošomo go ya ka karolwana (1) go mohlankedi wa Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba—

- (a) e sepelelana le mellwane efe goba efe goba dipeelano tšeo Tona a ka di dirago;
- (b) e ka letlella gore mohlankedi a fetišetše maatla, ka tsela ya lengwalo, maatla ao a neilwego goba mošomo woo neilwego mohlankedi ofe goba ofe wa Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba; le 45
- (c) e tloše maikarabelo a Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba malebana le tiragatšo ya maatla ao a neilwego goba phethagatšo ya mošomo woo o neilwego.

(3) Tona a ka fetoša goba a emiša sepheto sefe goba sefe sa mohlankedi ka lebaka la tholelo ya maatla goba mošomo, go ya ka ditokelo dife goba dife tše di neilwego ka lebaka la sepheto. 50

(4) (a) Leloko a Khansele Kuduthamaga leo le nago le maikarabelo a tša ditšhelete mo profenseng le ka, ka tsela ya lengwalo, fetišetša maatla ao a neilwego, mme a nea mošomo ofe goba ofe wa, matlotlo a profense go ya ka Molao wo, go mohlankedi wa matlotlo a profense.

(b) Subsections (2) and (3) apply with the necessary changes to a delegation or assignment in terms of paragraph (a).

Exemptions

36. (1) The Minister may, if good grounds exist, approve a departure from a provision of a framework, a regulation made under section 37 or a condition imposed in terms of this Act. 5

(2) For purposes of subsection (1), good grounds include the fact that the provision of the framework, regulation or condition—

- (a) cannot be implemented in practice;
- (b) impedes the achievement of any object of this Act; 10
- (c) impedes an immediate response to a disaster; or
- (d) undermines the financial viability of the affected national or provincial department or municipality.

(3) Any departure approved in terms of subsection (1) must set out the period and conditions of the departure, if any, and must be published by notice in the *Gazette*. 15

Regulations

37. The Minister may, by notice in the *Gazette*, make regulations regarding—

- (a) anything which must or may be prescribed in terms of this Act; or
- (b) any ancillary or incidental administrative or procedural matter that it is necessary to prescribe for the proper implementation or administration of this Act. 20

Transitional measures for municipal election in 2016

38. (1) In this section—

- (a) “**post-election municipality**” means a municipality existing with effect from the election date and is affected by a boundary determination in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Demarcation Act, 1998 (Act No. 27 of 1998), with effect from the election date; 25
- (b) “**pre-election municipality**” means a municipality which is in existence before the election date and is affected by a boundary determination in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Demarcation Act, 1998, with effect from the election date; 30
- (c) “**the election announcement date**” means the date of the notice in the *Gazette* which sets the date for an election of all municipal councils in 2016 in terms of section 24(2) of the Municipal Structures Act; and
- (d) “**the election date**” means the date set in the notice in the *Gazette* for an election of all municipal councils in 2016 in terms of section 24(2) of the Municipal Structures Act. 35

(2) (a) Despite section 5(1), read with Schedule 3, if the election date is after 1 July 2016, the National Treasury must, within 14 days after this Act takes effect or the election announcement date, whichever is later, determine by notice in the *Gazette*, the first transfer of the equitable share for each pre-election municipality. 40

(b) The notice takes effect on the date of its publication in the *Gazette*.

(c) If a transfer is determined for a pre-election municipality in terms of paragraph (a), the transfers to all post-election municipalities sharing any part of the municipal area of that pre-election municipality must be adjusted proportionally. 45

(3) If the election date is after 1 July 2016, the National Treasury may, after consultation with the national department responsible for local government and by notice in the *Gazette*—

- (a) amend the date of 4 July 2016, referred to in section 5(3);

(b) Dikarolwana (2) le (3) di šoma ka dipheetošo tše malebana bakeng sa tholelo ya maatla goba mošomo go ya ka tema (a).

Tlogedišo

36. (1) Tona a ka, ge go na le lebaka leo le kwagalago, dumella tlolo ya phethagaletšo ya tlhako, molawana woo o dirilwego ka tlase ga karolo 37 goba peelano yeo e dirilwego go ya ka Molao wo. 5

(2) Bakeng sa mehola ya karolwana (1), mabaka ao a lokilego a akaretša nnete ya gore phethagaletšo ya tlhako, molawana goba peelano—

- (a) e ka se tsenywetirišong ka go šoma;
- (b) e thibela phihlelelo ya maikemišetšo a molao wo; 10
- (c) e thibela thušo go dikotsi; goba
- (d) e nyenyefatša kgonagalo go tša ditšhelete ya kgoro yeo e amegago ya bosetšhaba goba profense goba masepala.

(3) Go se obamela gofe goba gofe go dumeletšwego go ya ka karolwana (1) go swanetše go tšweletša nako le dipeelano tša go se obamela, ge di le gona, mme go swanetše go gatišwa Kuranteng ya Mmušo. 15

Melawana

37. Tona a ka, ka tsebišo Kuranteng ya Mmušo, dira melawana malebana le—

- (a) eng goba eng yeo e swanetšego goba e ka laelwago go ya ka Molao wo; goba
- (b) morero ofe goba ofe wa thušo goba wo bohlokwa wa taolo goba tshepedišo woo o hlokegago go phethagaletša tsenyotirišong ye swanetšego goba taolo ya Molao wo. 20

Magato a nakwana bakeng sa dikgetho tša masepala ka 2016

38. (1) Karolong ye—

- (a) “**masepala wa morago ga dikgetho**” e ra masepala wo o lego gona go tloga ka letšatšikgwedi la dikgetho mme o angwa ke taetšo ya mellwane go ya ka Mmušo wa Selegae: Molao wa Karoganyo ya Bomasepala, 1998 (Molao. 27 wa 1998), go thoma ka letšatšikgwedi la dikgetho; 25
- (b) “**masepala wa peleng ga dikgetho**” e ra masepala wo o lego gona pele ga letšatšikgwedi la dikgetho mme o angwa ke taetšo ya mollwane go ya ka Mmušo wa Selegae: Molao wa Diboepo tša Bomasepala, 1998, go thoma ka letšatšikgwedi la dikgetho; 30
- (c) “**letšatšikgwedi la tsebišo ya dikgetho**” e ra letšatšikgwedi la tsebišo Kuranteng ya Mmušo leo le laetšago letšatšikgwedi la dikgetho tša dikhansela ka moka tša masepala ka 2016 go ya ka karolo 24(2) ya Molao wa Diboepo tša Bomasepala; mme 35
- (d) “**letšatšikgwedi la dikgetho**” e ra letšatšikgwedi leo le beilwego tsebišong Kuranteng ya Mmušo bakeng sa kgetho ya dikhansela ka moka tša bomasepala ka 2016 go ya ka karolo 24(2) ya Molao wa Diboepo tša Bomasepala. 40

(2) (a) Go sa setšwe karolo 5(1), e balwa le Šetule 3, ge letšatšikgwedi la dikgetho e le ka morago ga la 1 Mosegamanye 2016, Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a swanetše go, mo matšatšing a 14 morago ga go thoma go šoma ga Molao wo goba letšatšikgwedi la tsebišo ya dikgetho, go ya ka gore ke letšatšikgwedi lefe leo le tlogo mafefelong, laetša ka tsebišo Kuranteng ya Mmušo, phetišetšo ya mathomo ya tekanyetšo ya tekatekano bakeng sa masepala wa peleng ga dikgetho. 45

(b) Tsebišo e thoma go šoma ka letšatšikgwedi la kgatišo Kuranteng ya Mmušo.

(c) ge phetišetšo e laeditšwe bakeng sa masepala wa peleng ga dikgetho go ya ka tema (a), diphetišetšo ka moka go bomasepala ba ka morago ga dikgetho bao ba aroganyago karolo efe goba efe ya lefelo la masepala wa peleng ga dikgetho di swanetše go beakanyetšwa ka tekatekano. 50

(3) Ge letšatšikgwedi la dikgetho e le ka morago ga la 1 Julae 2016, Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a ka, morago ga go rerišana le kgoro ya bosetšhaba yeo e nago le maikarabelo a mmušo wa selegae mme le ka tsebišo Kuranteng ya Mmušo—

- (a) fetošo letšatšikgwedi la 4 Mosegamanye 2016, leo le hlalošitšwego go karolo 5(3); 55

- (b) on or after the election date, in addition to the three transfers referred to in section 5(3), approve a fourth transfer on a date before 30 November 2016 for any post-election municipality.
- (4) (a) If the election date is after 1 July 2016, the National Treasury may, by notice in the *Gazette*, determine for a pre-election municipality— 5
- (i) a conditional allocation referred to in Part B of Schedule 4; or
- (ii) a conditional allocation referred to in Part B of Schedule 5 published in terms of section 16(1)(a).
- (b) If a conditional allocation is determined for a pre-election municipality in terms of paragraph (a), the conditional allocation to all post-election municipalities sharing any part of the municipal area of that pre-election municipality must be adjusted proportionally. 10
- (c) Before making any amendments in terms of paragraph (a), the National Treasury must consult the relevant transferring officer.
- (d) An amendment in terms of paragraph (a) takes effect on the date of publication of the notice in the *Gazette*. 15
- (5) (a) The transferring officer of a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation may, after consultation with the national department responsible for local government, request a coordinating structure established by the provincial department responsible for local government for a post-election municipality to prepare a draft business plan for the allocation, in accordance with the framework for that allocation. 20
- (b) All transfers for the 2016/17 financial year must be based on the draft business plan until the receiving officer approves a business plan in terms of paragraph (c).
- (c) The receiving officer of a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation must within two months after the election of all municipal councils submit to the transferring officer the business plan, as approved by the receiving officer. 25
- (d) All subsequent transfers must be based on the business plan approved by the relevant receiving officer.
- (6) (a) A category C municipality (herein called “the releasing municipality”) from which a particular area or a category B municipality is transferred from the election date to another category C municipality (herein called “the receiving municipality”), must continue to spend its allocations, in that particular area or category B municipality, as if that area or category B municipality was not transferred to the receiving municipality, unless the municipalities have entered into an agreement that ensures that the relocated area or category B municipality is not negatively affected. 30 35
- (b) The transferring officer of an allocation and the receiving municipality must monitor that the releasing municipality complies with paragraph (a).
- (c) The releasing municipality must, at the request of the transferring officer, the receiving municipality or the National Treasury, demonstrate compliance with paragraph (a). 40
- (7) (a) Sections 18 and 19 apply, with the necessary changes, if a releasing municipality fails to comply with subsection (6)(a) or (c) in respect of a conditional allocation.
- (b) If an allocation is stopped in terms of paragraph (a), the National Treasury may, after consultation with the transferring officer, determine that a portion of the allocation be reallocated to the receiving municipality. 45
- (8) If a releasing municipality fails to comply with subsection (6)(a) or (c), the National Treasury may reallocate a portion of the releasing municipality’s equitable share allocation referred to in section 5(1) to the receiving municipality.
- (9) If the election date is after 1 July 2016, transitional measures in addition to the measures in this section may be prescribed. 50

Repeal of laws and savings

39. (1) Subject to subsection (2)—
- (a) the Division of Revenue Act, 2015 (Act No. 1 of 2015), except sections 16 and 26, is hereby repealed; and 55

- (b) ka la goba ka morago ga letšatšikgwedi la dikgetho, godimo ga diphetišetšo tše tharo tšeo di hlalošitšwego go karolo 5(3), dumelela phetišetšo ya bone ka letšatšikgwedi peleng ga la 30 Dibatsela bakeng sa masepala ofe goba ofe wa morago ga dikgetho.
- (4) (a) Ge letšatšikgwedi la dikgetho e le ka morago ga la 1 Mosegamanye 2016, Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a ka, ka tsebišo Kuranteng ya Mmušo, laetša bakeng sa masepala wa peleng ga dikgetho— 5
- (i) tekanyetšo ya mabaka yeo e hlalošitšwego go Karolo B ya Šetule 4; goba
- (ii) tekanyetšo ya mabaka yeo e hlalošitšwego go Karolo B ya Šetule 5 yeo e gatišitšwego go ya ka karolo 16(1)(a). 10
- (b) Ge tekanyetšo ya mabaka e laetšwe bakeng sa masepala wa peleng ga dikgetho go ya ka tema (a), tekanyetšo ya mabaka go bomasepala ka moka ba ka morago ga dikgetho bao ba aroganyago karolo efe goba efe ya lefelo ya masepala woo wa peleng ga dikgetho e swanetše go beakanywa ka tekatekano.
- (c) Pele go ka dirwa diphetišetšo dife goba dife go ya ka tema (a), Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a swanetše go rerišana le mohlankedi wa phetišetšo wo malebana. 15
- (d) Phetošo go ya ka tema (a) e thoma go šoma ka letšatšikgwedi la kgatišo ya tsebišo Kuranteng ya Mmušo.
- (5) (a) Mohlankedi wa phetišetšo wa tekanyetšo ya Šetule 4 goba 5 a ka, morago ga therišano le kgoro ya bosetšhaba yeo e nago le maikarabelo a mmušo wa selegae, kgopela sebopego sa thulaganyo seo se hlanngwego ke kgoro ya profense yeo e nago le maikarabelo a mmušo wa selegae bakeng sa masepala wa morago ga dikgetho go beakanya leanotalwa la kgwebo bakeng sa tekanyetšo, go ya ka tlhako ya tekanyetšo yeo. 20
- (b) Diphetišetšo ka moka tša ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2016/17 di swanetše go sepelelana le leanotalwa la kgwebo go fihlela mohlankedi wa kgwetšo a dumella leano la kgwebo go ya ka tema (c). 25
- (c) Mohlankedi wa khwetšo wa tekanyetšo ya Šetule 4 goba 5 o swanetše go, mo dikgweding tše pedi morago ga kgetho ya dikhansele tša masepala romela go mohlankedi wa phetišetšo leano la kgwebo, bjalo ka ge go dumeletšwe ke mohlankedi wa khwetšo. 30
- (d) Diphetišetšo tše dingwe ka moka di swanetše go sepelelana le leano la kgwebo leo le dumeletšwego ke mohlankedi yo malebana wa khwetšo.
- (6) (a) Masepala wa legoro la C (ka fa o bitšwa “masepala wo ntšhago”) woo lefelo le itšego goba masepala wa legoro B o fetišetšwa gotšwa letšatšikgweding la kgetho go masepala wo mongwe wa legoro C (ka fa o bitšwa “masepala wa khwetšo”), o swanetše go tšwelapele ka go diriša ditekanyetšo tša ona, lefelong leo goba masepala wa legoro la B, e ke lefelo leo goba masepala wa legoro B ga se wa fetišetšwa go masepala wa khwetšo, ntle le ge bomasepala ba na le tumellano yeo e netefatšago gore lefelo leo le phethagaleditšwego ka lefsa goba masepala wa legoro B ga o angwe gampe. 35
- (b) Mohlankedi wa phetišetšo wa tekanyetšo le masepala wa khwetšo ba swanetše go lekola gore masepala wa tokollo o obamela tema (a). 40
- (c) Masepala wa tokollo o swanetše go, ka kgopelo ya mohlankedi wa phetišetšo, masepala wa khwetšo goba Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba, laetša kobamelo le tema (a).
- (7) (a) Dikarolo 18 le 19 di a šoma, ka diphešo tše hlokegago, ge masepala wa tokollo o palelwa ke go obamela karolwana (6)(a) goba (c) malebana le tekanyetšo ya mabaka. 45
- (b) Ge tekanyetšo e emišitšwe go ya ka tema (a), Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a ka, morago ga ditherišano le mohlankedi wa phetišetšo, laela gore seripana sa tekanyetšo yeo e tllilego go lekanyetšwa ka lefsa go masepala wa khwetšo. 50
- (8) Ge masepala wa tokollo o palelwa ke go obamela karolwana (6)(a) goba (c), Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba a ka lekanyetša ka lefsa seripana la tekanyetšo ya tekatekano ya masepala wa tokollo yeo e hlalošitšwego go karolo 5(1) go masepala wa khwetšo.
- (9) Ge letšatšikgwedi la kgetho e le ka morago ga la 1 Mosegamanye 2016, magato a nakwana godimo ga magato karolong ye a ka diragatšwa. 55

Phumolo ya melao le dipoloko

39. (1) Go ya ka karolwana (2)—

- (a) Molao wa Karoganyo ya Letseno, 2015 (Molao 1 wa 2015), ntle le dikarolo 16 le 26, o a phumolwa; le

- (b) sections 16 and 26 of the Division of Revenue Act, 2015, is hereby repealed with effect from 1 July 2016 or the date that this Act takes effect, whichever is the later date.
- (2) Any repeal referred to in subsection (1), does not affect—
- (a) any duty to be performed in terms of any provision of an Act referred to in subsection (1) after the end of the 2016/17 financial year; and 5
- (b) any obligation in terms of any provision of an Act referred to in subsection (1), the execution of which is outstanding.
- (3) Any framework published in terms of section 16 of the Division of Revenue Act, 2015, as amended in terms of section 16 or 26 of that Act, applies to funds of a 10 conditional allocation approved for roll-over in terms of section 22(2) of that Act, if that conditional allocation does not continue to exist in terms of this Act.

Short title and commencement

40. This Act is called the Division of Revenue Act, 2016, and takes effect on 1 April 2016 or the date of publication in the *Gazette*, whichever is the later date. 15

- (b) dikarolo 16 le 26 tša Molao wa Karoganyo ya Letseno, 2015, di a phumolwa go thoma ka la 1 Mosegamanye 2016 goba letšatšikgwedi leo Molao wo o thomago go šoma, go ya ka gore ke letšatšikgwedi lefe leo le tlogo mafelelong.
- (2) Phumolo efe goba efe yeo e hlalošitšwego go karolwana (1), ga e ame— 5
- (a) mošomo ofe goba ofe woo o swanetšego go phethagatšwa go ya taelo efe goba efe ya Molao wo o hlalošitšwego go karolwana (1) morago ga mafelelo a ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2016/17; mme
- (b) tlamego efe goba efe go ya ka taelo efe goba efe ya Molao yeo e hlalošitšwego go karolwana (1), tiragatšo yeo e šaletšego. 10
- (3) Tlhako efe goba efe yeo e gatišitšwego go ya ka karolo 16 ya Molao wa Karoganyo ya Letseno, 2015, bjalo ka ge o fetošitšwe go ya ka karolo 16 goba 26 ya Molao woo, e šoma go ditšhelete tša tekanyetšo ya mabaka tšeo di dumeletšwego go phetišetšwa go ya ka karolo 22(2) ya Molao woo, ge tekanyetšo yeo ya mabaka e sa tšwelepele ka go ba gona Molao wo. 15

Thaetlele ye kopana go thoma go šoma ga Molao

40. Molao wo ke Molao wa Karoganyo ya Letseno, 2016, mme o thoma go šoma ka la 1 Moranang 2016 goba letšatšikgwedi la kgatišo Kuranteng ya Mmušo, go ya ka gore ke letšatšikgwedi lefe leo le tlogo mafelelong.

SCHEDULE 1

EQUITABLE DIVISION OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY AMONG
THE THREE SPHERES OF GOVERNMENT

Spheres of Government	Column A	Column B	
	2016/17	Forward Estimates	
		2017/18	2018/19
	R'000	R'000	R'000
National ^{1,2}	855 070 793	922 857 273	1 003 451 247
Provincial ³	410 698 585	441 831 122	474 851 942
Local	52 568 706	57 012 141	61 731 845
TOTAL	1 318 338 084	1 421 700 536	1 540 035 034

1. National share includes conditional allocations to provincial and local spheres, general fuel levy sharing with metropolitan municipalities, debt-service costs and the contingency reserve
2. The direct charges for the provincial equitable share are netted out
3. Provincial share includes an unallocated amount of R5.8 billion in 2018/19 that is not included in the forward estimates of provincial allocations in Schedule 2

SCHEDULE 2

DETERMINATION OF EACH PROVINCE'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE
PROVINCIAL SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY
(as a direct charge against the National Revenue Fund)

Province	Column A	Column B	
	2016/17	Forward Estimates	
		2017/18	2018/19
	R'000	R'000	R'000
Eastern Cape	58 060 456	61 969 363	65 844 586
Free State	22 994 762	24 590 994	26 134 741
Gauteng	79 599 868	86 412 496	92 199 524
KwaZulu-Natal	87 897 580	94 051 218	99 449 582
Limpopo	48 708 568	52 086 555	55 176 261
Mpumalanga	33 449 947	36 207 867	38 505 835
Northern Cape	10 862 660	11 733 117	12 421 596
North West	28 062 307	30 361 426	32 311 062
Western Cape	41 062 437	44 418 086	47 007 952
TOTAL	410 698 585	441 831 122	469 051 139

ŠETULE 1

KAROGANYO YA TEKATEKANO YA LETSENO LEO LE KGOBOKEDITŠWEGO
MAEMONG A BOSETŠHABA MAGARENG GA MAKALA A MARARO A MMUŠO

Makala a Mmušo	Kholomo A	Kholomo B	
	2016/17	Ditekanyetšo tša pele	
		2017/18	2018/19
	R'000	R'000	R'000
Bosetšhaba ^{1,2}	855 070 793	922 857 273	1 003 451 247
Profense ³	410 698 585	441 831 122	474 851 942
Selegae	52 568 706	57 012 141	61 731 845
PALOMOKA	1 318 338 084	1 421 700 536	1 540 035 034

1. Lekala la bosetšhaba le akaretša ditekanyetšo tša mabaka makaleng a diprofense le selegae,

karoganyokakaretšo tefišo le bomasepala baditoropokgolo, ditshenyagalelo tša tirelo ya dikoloto le refese ya tiragalokgonego

2. Ditefišothwii bakeng sa tekanyetšo ya tekatekano ya profense ya di tšweletšwa morago ga ditefišothomo

3. Tekanyetšo ya profense e akaretša seroto seo se sa lekanyetšwago sa dibilione tše R5.8 ka 2018/19 tšeo di sa akaretšwago ditekanyetšong tša pele tša ditekanyetšo tša profense go Šetule 2

ŠETULE 2

TAETŠO YA TEKANYETŠO YA TEKATEKANO YA PROFENSE YE NNGWE
LE YE NNGWE YA TEKANYETŠO YA LEKALA LA PROFENSE YA
LETSENO LEO LE KGOBOKEDITŠWEGO MAEMONG A BOSETŠHABA
(bjalo ka tefišothwii kgahlanong le Sekhwama sa Letseno sa Bosetšhaba)

Profense	Kholomo A	Kholomo B	
	2016/17	Ditekanyetšo tša pele	
		2017/18	2018/19
	R'000	R'000	R'000
Kapa Bohlabela	58 060 456	61 969 363	65 844 586
Freistata	22 994 762	24 590 994	26 134 741
Gauteng	79 599 868	86 412 496	92 199 524
KwaZulu-Natal	87 897 580	94 051 218	99 449 582
Limpopo	48 708 568	52 086 555	55 176 261
Mpumalanga	33 449 947	36 207 867	38 505 835
Kapa Leboa	10 862 660	11 733 117	12 421 596
Leboabodikela	28 062 307	30 361 426	32 311 062
Kapa Bodikela	41 062 437	44 418 086	47 007 952
PALOMOKA	410 698 585	441 831 122	469 051 139

SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year		
		Column A	Column B	
		2016/17	Forward Estimates	
		2017/18	2018/19	
		R'000	R'000	R'000
EASTERN CAPE				
A	BUF Buffalo City	678 197	703 602	760 226
A	NMA Nelson Mandela Bay	798 043	843 509	921 857
B	EC101 EC101	84 241	78 096	83 220
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route	44 713	45 793	48 298
B	EC104 Makana	77 008	80 465	86 244
B	EC105 Ndlambe	76 824	83 298	89 683
B	EC106 Sundays River Valley	59 318	65 608	71 249
B	EC108 Kouga	91 622	103 959	114 565
B	EC109 Kou-Kamma	39 760	42 981	46 102
C	DC10 Sarah Baartman District Municipality	82 014	84 890	87 985
Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities		555 500	585 090	627 346
B	EC121 Mbashe	210 060	223 148	233 352
B	EC122 Mquma	221 906	232 277	242 148
B	EC123 Great Kei	39 457	34 267	35 616
B	EC124 Amahlathi	113 780	98 507	102 403
B	EC126 Ngqushwa	76 828	75 545	78 487
B	EC129 EC129	147 445	151 530	158 177
C	DC12 Amathole District Municipality	730 990	780 614	845 394
Total: Amatole Municipalities		1 540 466	1 595 888	1 695 577
B	EC131 Inxuba Yethemba	39 424	38 565	40 889
B	EC135 Intsika Yethu	145 314	153 925	161 037
B	EC136 Emalahleni	114 599	121 843	127 950
B	EC137 Engcobo	130 882	139 012	145 476
B	EC138 Sakhisizwe	57 906	60 843	63 522
B	EC139 EC139	167 232	165 668	175 285
C	DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality	485 308	529 946	573 337
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities		1 140 665	1 209 802	1 287 496
B	EC141 Elundini	129 070	137 811	144 722
B	EC142 Senqu	129 802	136 745	143 348
B	EC145 EC145	51 948	49 452	52 683
C	DC14 Joe Gqabi District Municipality	223 621	244 055	264 128
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities		534 441	568 063	604 881
B	EC153 Ngquza Hill	195 945	208 426	218 193
B	EC154 Port St Johns	117 662	124 989	130 753
B	EC155 Nyandeni	213 070	226 424	237 439
B	EC156 Mhlontlo	154 313	161 607	167 789
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	249 468	265 719	280 838
C	DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality	669 303	733 445	792 645
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities		1 599 761	1 720 610	1 827 657
B	EC441 Matatiele	170 266	179 725	187 547
B	EC442 Umzimvubu	162 992	170 765	177 467
B	EC443 Mbizana	175 910	185 021	192 873
B	EC152 Ntabankulu	93 327	97 382	101 010
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	387 047	417 686	448 072
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities		989 542	1 050 579	1 106 969
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities		7 836 615	8 277 143	8 832 009

ŠETULE 3

TAETŠO YA TEKANYEŠO YA TEKATEKANO YA MASEPALA WO MONGWE LE WO MONGWE YA
TEKANYETŠO YA LEKALA LA MMUŠO WA SELEGAE YA LETSENO LEO LE KGOBOKEDITŠWEGO
MAEMONG A BOSETŠHABA

Nomoro	Masepala	Ngwaga wa Ditšhelete wa Bosetšhaba		
		2016/17	Kholomo B	
			Ditekanyetšo tša pele	
		2017/18	2018/19	
		R'000	R'000	R'000
KAPA BOHLABELA				
A	BUF Buffalo City	678 197	703 602	760 226
A	NMA Nelson Mandela Bay	798 043	843 509	921 857
B	EC101 EC101	84 241	78 096	83 220
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route	44 713	45 793	48 298
B	EC104 Makana	77 008	80 465	86 244
B	EC105 Ndlambe	76 824	83 298	89 683
B	EC106 Sundays River Valley	59 318	65 608	71 249
B	EC108 Kouga	91 622	103 959	114 565
B	EC109 Kou-Kamma	39 760	42 981	46 102
C	DC10 Sarah Baartman District Municipality	82 014	84 890	87 985
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba Sarah Baartman		555 500	585 090	627 346
B	EC121 Mbashe	210 060	223 148	233 352
B	EC122 Mquma	221 906	232 277	242 148
B	EC123 Great Kei	39 457	34 267	35 616
B	EC124 Amahlathi	113 780	98 507	102 403
B	EC126 Ngqushwa	76 828	75 545	78 487
B	EC129 EC129	147 445	151 530	158 177
C	DC12 Amathole District Municipality	730 990	780 614	845 394
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba Amatole		1 540 466	1 595 888	1 695 577
B	EC131 Inxuba Yethemba	39 424	38 565	40 889
B	EC135 Intsika Yethu	145 314	153 925	161 037
B	EC136 Emalahleni	114 599	121 843	127 950
B	EC137 Engcobo	130 882	139 012	145 476
B	EC138 Sakhisizwe	57 906	60 843	63 522
B	EC139 EC139	167 232	165 668	175 285
C	DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality	485 308	529 946	573 337
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba Chris Hani		1 140 665	1 209 802	1 287 496
B	EC141 Elundini	129 070	137 811	144 722
B	EC142 Senqu	129 802	136 745	143 348
B	EC145 EC145	51 948	49 452	52 683
C	DC14 Joe Gqabi District Municipality	223 621	244 055	264 128
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba Joe Gqabi		534 441	568 063	604 881
B	EC153 Ngquza Hill	195 945	208 426	218 193
B	EC154 Port St Johns	117 662	124 989	130 753
B	EC155 Nyandeni	213 070	226 424	237 439
B	EC156 Mhlontlo	154 313	161 607	167 789
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	249 468	265 719	280 838
C	DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality	669 303	733 445	792 645
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba O.R. Tambo		1 599 761	1 720 610	1 827 657
B	EC441 Matatiele	170 266	179 725	187 547
B	EC442 Umzimvubu	162 992	170 765	177 467
B	EC443 Mbizana	175 910	185 021	192 873
B	EC152 Ntabankulu	93 327	97 382	101 010
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	387 047	417 686	448 072
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba Alfred Nzo		989 542	1 050 579	1 106 969
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba Eastern Cape		7 836 615	8 277 143	8 832 009

SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year		
		Column A	Column B	
		2016/17	Forward Estimates	
		2017/18	2018/19	
		R'000	R'000	R'000
FREE STATE				
A	MAN Mangaung	629 731	644 493	709 316
B	FS161 Letsemeng	47 402	45 691	48 269
B	FS162 Kopanong	70 650	63 453	66 846
B	FS163 Mohokare	54 472	55 601	59 560
C	DC16 Xhariep District Municipality	29 739	30 821	32 032
Total: Xhariep Municipalities		202 263	195 566	206 707
B	FS181 Masilonyana	83 362	82 724	87 491
B	FS182 Tokologo	43 424	43 086	45 581
B	FS183 Tswelopele	59 589	57 728	60 911
B	FS184 Matjhabeng	385 851	373 021	400 033
B	FS185 Nala	108 273	97 238	102 251
C	DC18 Lejweleputswa District Municipality	111 727	114 789	118 760
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities		792 226	768 586	815 027
B	FS191 Setsoto	158 775	155 327	165 239
B	FS192 Dihlabeng	124 304	126 276	136 743
B	FS193 Nketoana	79 054	79 656	85 568
B	FS194 Maluti-a-Phofung	458 097	492 281	526 299
B	FS195 Phumelela	59 830	60 669	64 597
B	FS196 Mantsopa	67 748	67 920	72 602
C	DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	97 724	101 663	105 705
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities		1 045 532	1 083 792	1 156 753
B	FS201 Moqhaka	158 519	160 019	171 963
B	FS203 Ngwathe	157 639	161 424	173 705
B	FS204 Metsimaholo	125 978	140 738	155 882
B	FS205 Mafube	77 214	77 900	83 448
C	DC20 Fezile Dabi District Municipality	142 178	144 270	148 875
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities		661 528	684 351	733 873
Total: Free State Municipalities		3 331 280	3 376 788	3 621 676

ŠETULE 3

TAETŠO YA TEKANYEŠO YA TEKATEKANO YA MASEPALA WO MONGWE LE WO MONGWE YA
 TEKANYETŠO YA LEKALA LA MMUŠO WA SELEGAE YA LETSENO LEO LE KGOBOKEDITŠWEGO
 MAEMONG A BOSETŠHABA

Nomoro	Masepala	Ngwaga wa Ditšhelete wa Bosetšhaba		
		2016/17	Kholomo B	
			Ditekanyetšo tša pele	
		2017/18	2018/19	
		R'000	R'000	R'000
FREISTATA				
A	MAN Mangaung	629 731	644 493	709 316
B	FS161 Letsemeng	47 402	45 691	48 269
B	FS162 Kopanong	70 650	63 453	66 846
B	FS163 Mohokare	54 472	55 601	59 560
C	DC16 Xhariep District Municipality	29 739	30 821	32 032
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba Xhariep		202 263	195 566	206 707
B	FS181 Masilonyana	83 362	82 724	87 491
B	FS182 Tokologo	43 424	43 086	45 581
B	FS183 Tswelopele	59 589	57 728	60 911
B	FS184 Matjhabeng	385 851	373 021	400 033
B	FS185 Nala	108 273	97 238	102 251
C	DC18 Lejweleputswa District Municipality	111 727	114 789	118 760
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba Lejweleputswa		792 226	768 586	815 027
B	FS191 Setsoto	158 775	155 327	165 239
B	FS192 Dihlabeng	124 304	126 276	136 743
B	FS193 Nketoana	79 054	79 656	85 568
B	FS194 Maluti-a-Phofung	458 097	492 281	526 299
B	FS195 Phumelela	59 830	60 669	64 597
B	FS196 Mantsopa	67 748	67 920	72 602
C	DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	97 724	101 663	105 705
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba Thabo Mofutsanyana		1 045 532	1 083 792	1 156 753
B	FS201 Moqhaka	158 519	160 019	171 963
B	FS203 Ngwathe	157 639	161 424	173 705
B	FS204 Metsimaholo	125 978	140 738	155 882
B	FS205 Mafube	77 214	77 900	83 448
C	DC20 Fezile Dabi District Municipality	142 178	144 270	148 875
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba Fezile Dabi		661 528	684 351	733 873
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba Freistata		3 331 280	3 376 788	3 621 676

SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year		
		Column A	Column B	
		2016/17	Forward Estimates	
		2017/18	2018/19	
		R'000	R'000	R'000
GAUTENG				
A	EKU Ekurhuleni	2 381 367	2 662 137	2 950 523
A	JHB City of Johannesburg	3 182 318	3 607 991	4 017 148
A	TSH City of Tshwane	1 864 838	2 148 143	2 404 418
B	GT421 Emfuleni	608 581	628 257	684 683
B	GT422 Midvaal	76 401	86 719	96 825
B	GT423 Lesedi	92 186	104 537	116 468
C	DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality	250 882	256 414	264 770
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities		1 028 050	1 075 927	1 162 746
B	GT481 Mogale City	285 456	320 490	355 627
B	GT484 Merafong City	162 952	159 408	173 714
B	GT485 GT485	216 728	233 219	255 651
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality	188 872	194 034	200 923
Total: West Rand Municipalities		854 008	907 151	985 915
Total: Gauteng Municipalities		9 310 581	10 401 349	11 520 750

ŠETULE 3

TAETŠO YA TEKANYEŠO YA TEKATEKANO YA MASEPALA WO MONGWE LE WO MONGWE YA
 TEKANYETŠO YA LEKALA LA MMUŠO WA SELEGAE YA LETSENO LEO LE KGOBOKEDITŠWEGO
 MAEMONG A BOSETŠHABA

Nomoro	Masepala	Ngwaga wa Ditšhelete wa Bosetšhaba		
		Kholomo A	Kholomo B	
		2016/17	Ditekanyetšo tša pele	
		2017/18	2018/19	
		R'000	R'000	R'000
GAUTENG				
A	EKU Ekurhuleni	2 381 367	2 662 137	2 950 523
A	JHB City of Johannesburg	3 182 318	3 607 991	4 017 148
A	TSH City of Tshwane	1 864 838	2 148 143	2 404 418
B	GT421 Emfuleni	608 581	628 257	684 683
B	GT422 Midvaal	76 401	86 719	96 825
B	GT423 Lesedi	92 186	104 537	116 468
C	DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality	250 882	256 414	264 770
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba Sedibeng		1 028 050	1 075 927	1 162 746
B	GT481 Mogale City	285 456	320 490	355 627
B	GT484 Merafong City	162 952	159 408	173 714
B	GT485 GT485	216 728	233 219	255 651
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality	188 872	194 034	200 923
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba West Rand		854 008	907 151	985 915
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba Gauteng		9 310 581	10 401 349	11 520 750

SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year		
		Column A	Column B	
		2016/17	Forward Estimates	
		2017/18	2018/19	
		R'000	R'000	R'000
KWAZULU-NATAL				
A	ETH eThekweni	2 319 380	2 576 367	2 829 662
B	KZN212 KZN212	121 144	116 787	124 276
B	KZN213 Umzumbe	119 488	123 267	127 910
B	KZN214 uMuziwabantu	76 377	81 848	86 301
B	KZN216 KZN216	165 774	180 940	195 507
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality	384 729	426 030	466 113
Total: Ugu Municipalities		867 512	928 872	1 000 107
B	KZN221 uMshwathi	83 479	89 253	94 699
B	KZN222 uMngeni	49 326	54 910	60 244
B	KZN223 Mpofana	27 693	28 818	30 313
B	KZN224 Impendle	31 349	32 128	33 615
B	KZN225 Msunduzi	432 307	480 046	527 315
B	KZN226 Mkhambathini	50 183	51 099	54 184
B	KZN227 Richmond	55 625	60 619	64 690
C	DC22 Umgungundlovu District Municipality	428 362	468 036	512 298
Total: Umgungundlovu Municipalities		1 158 324	1 264 909	1 377 358
B	KZN235 Okhahlamba	96 932	102 293	107 030
B	KZN237 KZN237	134 763	142 700	150 620
B	KZN238 KZN238	183 739	189 339	200 109
C	DC23 Uthukela District Municipality	332 370	361 841	392 513
Total: Uthukela Municipalities		747 804	796 173	850 272
B	KZN241 Endumeni	36 413	36 906	39 936
B	KZN242 Nquthu	110 256	116 695	122 462
B	KZN244 Msinga	131 035	138 537	146 554
B	KZN245 Umvoti	94 786	105 514	113 165
C	DC24 Umzinyathi District Municipality	263 532	292 854	320 683
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities		636 022	690 506	742 800
B	KZN252 Newcastle	306 952	324 247	350 776
B	KZN253 Emadlangeni	23 572	25 281	26 447
B	KZN254 Dannhauser	75 694	80 181	83 977
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	129 160	139 337	150 938
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		535 378	569 046	612 138

ŠETULE 3

TAETŠO YA TEKANYEŠO YA TEKATEKANO YA MASEPALA WO MONGWE LE WO MONGWE YA
TEKANYETŠO YA LEKALA LA MMUŠO WA SELEGAE YA LETSENO LEO LE KGOBOKEDITŠWEGO
MAEMONG A BOSETŠHABA

Nomoro	Masepala	Ngwaga wa Ditšhelete wa Bosetšhaba		
		2016/17	Kholomo B	
			Ditekanyetšo tša pele	
			2017/18	2018/19
		R'000	R'000	R'000
KWAZULU-NATAL				
A	ETH eThekweni	2 319 380	2 576 367	2 829 662
B	KZN212 KZN212	121 144	116 787	124 276
B	KZN213 Umzumbe	119 488	123 267	127 910
B	KZN214 uMuziwabantu	76 377	81 848	86 301
B	KZN216 KZN216	165 774	180 940	195 507
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality	384 729	426 030	466 113
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba Ugu		867 512	928 872	1 000 107
B	KZN221 uMshwathi	83 479	89 253	94 699
B	KZN222 uMngeni	49 326	54 910	60 244
B	KZN223 Mpofana	27 693	28 818	30 313
B	KZN224 Impendle	31 349	32 128	33 615
B	KZN225 Msunduzi	432 307	480 046	527 315
B	KZN226 Mkhambathini	50 183	51 099	54 184
B	KZN227 Richmond	55 625	60 619	64 690
C	DC22 Umgungundlovu District Municipality	428 362	468 036	512 298
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba Umgungundlovu		1 158 324	1 264 909	1 377 358
B	KZN235 Okhahlamba	96 932	102 293	107 030
B	KZN237 KZN237	134 763	142 700	150 620
B	KZN238 KZN238	183 739	189 339	200 109
C	DC23 Uthukela District Municipality	332 370	361 841	392 513
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba Uthukela		747 804	796 173	850 272
B	KZN241 Endumeni	36 413	36 906	39 936
B	KZN242 Nquthu	110 256	116 695	122 462
B	KZN244 Msinga	131 035	138 537	146 554
B	KZN245 Umvoti	94 786	105 514	113 165
C	DC24 Umzinyathi District Municipality	263 532	292 854	320 683
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba Umzinyathi		636 022	690 506	742 800
B	KZN252 Newcastle	306 952	324 247	350 776
B	KZN253 Emadlangeni	23 572	25 281	26 447
B	KZN254 Dannhauser	75 694	80 181	83 977
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	129 160	139 337	150 938
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba Amajuba		535 378	569 046	612 138

SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year		
		Column A	Column B	
		2016/17	Forward Estimates	
		2017/18	2018/19	
		R'000	R'000	R'000
B	KZN261 eDumbe	57 900	61 387	64 417
B	KZN262 uPhongolo	97 800	104 530	110 401
B	KZN263 Abaqulusi	107 884	115 710	123 222
B	KZN265 Nongoma	121 046	128 549	134 781
B	KZN266 Ulundi	124 460	131 159	136 958
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	347 834	380 691	413 855
Total: Zululand Municipalities		856 924	922 026	983 634
B	KZN271 Umhlabuyalingana	122 458	133 785	142 392
B	KZN272 Jozini	134 845	144 859	152 832
B	KZN275 Mtubatuba	120 328	132 738	141 977
B	KZN276 KZN276	79 379	83 025	87 821
C	DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality	292 146	327 467	359 612
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities		749 156	821 874	884 634
B	KZN281 Mfolozi	98 724	107 868	114 489
B	KZN282 KZN282	263 487	291 465	319 112
B	KZN284 uMlalazi	148 417	159 664	168 611
B	KZN285 KZN285	63 687	67 763	70 547
B	KZN286 Nkandla	79 169	82 877	86 010
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality	433 405	464 457	506 461
Total: Uthungulu Municipalities		1 086 889	1 174 094	1 265 230
B	KZN291 Mandeni	122 874	134 039	143 306
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza	116 642	132 042	146 463
B	KZN293 Ndwedwe	108 709	116 578	122 741
B	KZN294 Maphumulo	71 404	74 451	77 236
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality	373 996	420 163	463 652
Total: iLembe Municipalities		793 625	877 273	953 398
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad	45 887	44 006	46 219
B	KZN434 Ubuhlebezwe	90 491	97 558	102 551
B	KZN435 Umzimkhulu	152 393	163 981	173 501
B	KZN436 KZN436	94 288	99 474	104 242
C	DC43 Harry Gwala District Municipality	260 069	284 205	308 451
Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities		643 128	689 224	734 964
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		10 394 142	11 310 364	12 234 197

ŠETULE 3

TAETŠO YA TEKANYEŠO YA TEKATEKANO YA MASEPALA WO MONGWE LE WO MONGWE YA
 TEKANYETŠO YA LEKALA LA MMUŠO WA SELEGAE YA LETSENO LEO LE KGOBOKEDITŠWEGO
 MAEMONG A BOSETŠHABA

Nomoro	Masepala	Ngwaga wa Ditšhelete wa Bosetšhaba		
		Kholomo A	Kholomo B	
		2016/17	Ditekanyetšo tša pele	
			2017/18	2018/19
		R'000	R'000	
B	KZN261 eDumbe	57 900	61 387	64 417
B	KZN262 uPhongolo	97 800	104 530	110 401
B	KZN263 Abaqulusi	107 884	115 710	123 222
B	KZN265 Nongoma	121 046	128 549	134 781
B	KZN266 Ulundi	124 460	131 159	136 958
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	347 834	380 691	413 855
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba Zululand		856 924	922 026	983 634
B	KZN271 Umhlabuyalingana	122 458	133 785	142 392
B	KZN272 Jozini	134 845	144 859	152 832
B	KZN275 Mtubatuba	120 328	132 738	141 977
B	KZN276 KZN276	79 379	83 025	87 821
C	DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality	292 146	327 467	359 612
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba Umkhanyakude		749 156	821 874	884 634
B	KZN281 Mfolozi	98 724	107 868	114 489
B	KZN282 KZN282	263 487	291 465	319 112
B	KZN284 uMlalazi	148 417	159 664	168 611
B	KZN285 KZN285	63 687	67 763	70 547
B	KZN286 Nkandla	79 169	82 877	86 010
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality	433 405	464 457	506 461
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba Uthungulu		1 086 889	1 174 094	1 265 230
B	KZN291 Mandeni	122 874	134 039	143 306
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza	116 642	132 042	146 463
B	KZN293 Ndwedwe	108 709	116 578	122 741
B	KZN294 Maphumulo	71 404	74 451	77 236
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality	373 996	420 163	463 652
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba iLembe		793 625	877 273	953 398
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad	45 887	44 006	46 219
B	KZN434 Ubuhlebezwe	90 491	97 558	102 551
B	KZN435 Umzimkhulu	152 393	163 981	173 501
B	KZN436 KZN436	94 288	99 474	104 242
C	DC43 Harry Gwala District Municipality	260 069	284 205	308 451
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba Harry Gwala		643 128	689 224	734 964
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba KwaZulu-Natal		10 394 142	11 310 364	12 234 197

SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year		
		Column A	Column B	
		2016/17	Forward Estimates	
		2017/18	2018/19	
		R'000	R'000	R'000
LIMPOPO				
B	LIM331 Greater Giyani	219 308	234 487	247 581
B	LIM332 Greater Letaba	206 299	219 352	231 224
B	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen	291 141	312 958	333 719
B	LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa	110 235	119 502	127 315
B	LIM335 Maruleng	91 329	97 904	103 437
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality	686 633	760 874	832 073
Total: Mopani Municipalities		1 604 945	1 745 077	1 875 349
B	LIM341 LIM341	87 434	99 288	107 938
B	LIM343 LIM343	337 132	362 797	385 202
B	LIM344 Makhado	275 985	296 533	315 879
B	LIM345 LIM345	247 247	306 392	324 347
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	743 976	830 185	910 167
Total: Vhembe Municipalities		1 691 774	1 895 195	2 043 533
B	LIM351 LIM351	155 178	164 476	172 603
B	LIM353 LIM353	118 756	124 652	130 555
B	LIM354 LIM354	675 714	757 286	830 052
B	LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi	202 533	215 623	226 945
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	522 710	536 271	582 579
Total: Capricorn Municipalities		1 674 891	1 798 308	1 942 734
B	LIM361 Thabazimbi	61 051	62 830	68 436
B	LIM362 Lephale	94 514	104 374	115 258
B	LIM366 Bela-Bela	68 411	76 060	83 392
B	LIM367 Mogalakwena	348 115	374 756	400 616
B	LIM368 LIM368	92 547	94 268	101 220
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality	113 277	117 310	121 822
Total: Waterberg Municipalities		777 915	829 598	890 744
B	LIM471 Ephraim Mogale	117 556	127 003	135 210
B	LIM472 Elias Motsoaledi	210 385	226 153	240 397
B	LIM473 Makhuduthamaga	225 123	240 496	254 456
B	LIM476 LIM476	307 760	335 688	360 690
C	DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality	600 889	675 180	743 764
Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities		1 461 713	1 604 520	1 734 517
Total: Limpopo Municipalities		7 211 238	7 872 698	8 486 877

ŠETULE 3

TAETŠO YA TEKANYEŠO YA TEKATEKANO YA MASEPALA WO MONGWE LE WO MONGWE YA
TEKANYETŠO YA LEKALA LA MMUŠO WA SELEGAE YA LETSENO LEO LE KGOBOKEDITŠWEGO
MAEMONG A BOSETŠHABA

Nomoro	Masepala	Ngwaga wa Ditšhelete wa Bosetšhaba		
		Kholomo A	Kholomo B	
		2016/17	Ditekanyetšo tša pele	
		2017/18	2018/19	
		R'000	R'000	R'000
LIMPOPO				
B	LIM331 Greater Giyani	219 308	234 487	247 581
B	LIM332 Greater Letaba	206 299	219 352	231 224
B	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen	291 141	312 958	333 719
B	LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa	110 235	119 502	127 315
B	LIM335 Maruleng	91 329	97 904	103 437
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality	686 633	760 874	832 073
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba Mopani		1 604 945	1 745 077	1 875 349
B	LIM341 LIM341	87 434	99 288	107 938
B	LIM343 LIM343	337 132	362 797	385 202
B	LIM344 Makhado	275 985	296 533	315 879
B	LIM345 LIM345	247 247	306 392	324 347
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	743 976	830 185	910 167
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba Vhembe		1 691 774	1 895 195	2 043 533
B	LIM351 LIM351	155 178	164 476	172 603
B	LIM353 LIM353	118 756	124 652	130 555
B	LIM354 LIM354	675 714	757 286	830 052
B	LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi	202 533	215 623	226 945
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	522 710	536 271	582 579
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba Capricorn		1 674 891	1 798 308	1 942 734
B	LIM361 Thabazimbi	61 051	62 830	68 436
B	LIM362 Lephale	94 514	104 374	115 258
B	LIM366 Bela-Bela	68 411	76 060	83 392
B	LIM367 Mogalakwena	348 115	374 756	400 616
B	LIM368 LIM368	92 547	94 268	101 220
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality	113 277	117 310	121 822
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba Waterberg		777 915	829 598	890 744
B	LIM471 Ephraim Mogale	117 556	127 003	135 210
B	LIM472 Elias Motsoaledi	210 385	226 153	240 397
B	LIM473 Makhuduthamaga	225 123	240 496	254 456
B	LIM476 LIM476	307 760	335 688	360 690
C	DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality	600 889	675 180	743 764
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba Sekhukhune		1 461 713	1 604 520	1 734 517
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba Limpopo		7 211 238	7 872 698	8 486 877

SCHEDULE 3

DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year		
		Column A	Column B	
		2016/17	Forward Estimates	
		2017/18	2018/19	
		R'000	R'000	R'000
MPUMALANGA				
B	MP301 Albert Luthuli	233 446	252 915	269 960
B	MP302 Msukaligwa	121 443	132 341	145 011
B	MP303 Mkhondo	166 350	183 804	198 712
B	MP304 Pixley Ka Seme	91 996	94 143	99 914
B	MP305 Lekwa	86 239	91 625	99 329
B	MP306 Dipaleseng	54 345	58 169	62 746
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki	199 430	210 061	231 674
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality	275 755	280 414	289 248
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities		1 229 004	1 303 472	1 396 594
B	MP311 Victor Khanye	72 949	81 159	89 261
B	MP312 Emalahleni	255 989	291 115	326 355
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete	136 037	157 665	178 776
B	MP314 Emakhazeni	51 837	57 026	62 041
B	MP315 Thembisile Hani	313 317	343 875	370 908
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka	314 608	335 539	356 458
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality	333 667	341 509	352 641
Total: Nkangala Municipalities		1 478 404	1 607 888	1 736 440
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu	115 054	129 268	142 895
B	MP324 Nkomazi	447 689	494 138	534 377
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge	647 298	701 918	752 721
B	MP326 MP326	556 020	621 740	683 247
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality	221 660	230 632	239 970
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities		1 987 721	2 177 696	2 353 210
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities		4 695 129	5 089 056	5 486 244

ŠETULE 3

TAETŠO YA TEKANYEŠO YA TEKATEKANO YA MASEPALA WO MONGWE LE WO MONGWE YA
 TEKANYETŠO YA LEKALA LA MMUŠO WA SELEGAE YA LETSENO LEO LE KGOBOKEDITŠWEGO
 MAEMONG A BOSETŠHABA

Nomoro Masepala		Ngwaga wa Ditšhelete wa Bosetšhaba		
		Kholomo A	Kholomo B	
		2016/17	Ditekanyetšo tša pele	
2017/18	2018/19			
		R'000	R'000	R'000
MPUMALANGA				
B	MP301 Albert Luthuli	233 446	252 915	269 960
B	MP302 Msukaligwa	121 443	132 341	145 011
B	MP303 Mkhondo	166 350	183 804	198 712
B	MP304 Pixley Ka Seme	91 996	94 143	99 914
B	MP305 Lekwa	86 239	91 625	99 329
B	MP306 Dipaleseng	54 345	58 169	62 746
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki	199 430	210 061	231 674
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality	275 755	280 414	289 248
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba Gert Sibande		1 229 004	1 303 472	1 396 594
B	MP311 Victor Khanye	72 949	81 159	89 261
B	MP312 Emalahleni	255 989	291 115	326 355
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete	136 037	157 665	178 776
B	MP314 Emakhazeni	51 837	57 026	62 041
B	MP315 Thembisile Hani	313 317	343 875	370 908
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka	314 608	335 539	356 458
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality	333 667	341 509	352 641
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba Nkangala		1 478 404	1 607 888	1 736 440
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu	115 054	129 268	142 895
B	MP324 Nkomazi	447 689	494 138	534 377
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge	647 298	701 918	752 721
B	MP326 MP326	556 020	621 740	683 247
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality	221 660	230 632	239 970
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba Ehlanzeni		1 987 721	2 177 696	2 353 210
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba Mpumalanga		4 695 129	5 089 056	5 486 244

SCHEDULE 3

DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year		
		Column A	Column B	
		2016/17	Forward Estimates	
		2017/18	2018/19	
		R'000	R'000	R'000
NORTHERN CAPE				
B	NC061 Richtersveld	13 498	14 121	15 228
B	NC062 Nama Khoi	38 318	40 620	43 792
B	NC064 Kamiesberg	18 175	19 424	20 555
B	NC065 Hantam	20 774	21 123	22 656
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland	16 678	17 976	19 342
B	NC067 Khâi-Ma	15 552	16 753	18 053
C	DC6 Namakwa District Municipality	35 436	36 038	37 303
Total: Namakwa Municipalities		158 431	166 055	176 929
B	NC071 Ubuntu	25 817	27 867	29 807
B	NC072 Umsobomvu	36 658	39 317	42 376
B	NC073 Emthanjeni	36 197	36 886	39 607
B	NC074 Kareeberg	18 919	20 539	22 002
B	NC075 Renosterberg	18 733	19 936	21 212
B	NC076 Thembelihle	19 367	20 676	21 982
B	NC077 Siyathemba	25 732	27 709	29 818
B	NC078 Siyancuma	39 977	40 622	42 724
C	DC7 Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	35 824	37 353	38 849
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities		257 224	270 905	288 377
B	NC082 !Kai !Garib	54 787	57 965	62 559
B	NC084 !Kheis	20 223	21 359	22 524
B	NC085 Tsantsabane	30 151	32 515	35 639
B	NC086 Kgatelopele	17 858	19 385	21 210
B	NC087	69 707	70 917	77 173
C	DC8 Z.F. Mgcawu District Municipality	51 034	52 765	54 726
Total: Z.F. Mgcawu Municipalities		243 760	254 906	273 831
B	NC091 Sol Plaatje	144 171	146 972	159 833
B	NC092 Dikgatlong	60 379	64 768	69 100
B	NC093 Magareng	35 300	36 883	38 948
B	NC094 Phokwane	79 307	83 288	88 002
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality	105 416	112 225	115 790
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities		424 573	444 136	471 673
B	NC451 Joe Morolong	115 068	123 042	129 952
B	NC452 Ga-Segonyana	117 413	130 941	143 078
B	NC453 Gamagara	25 352	28 577	32 601
C	DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	66 326	69 303	74 709
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities		324 159	351 863	380 340
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities		1 408 147	1 487 865	1 591 150

ŠETULE 3

TAETŠO YA TEKANYEŠO YA TEKATEKANO YA MASEPALA WO MONGWE LE WO MONGWE YA
 TEKANYETŠO YA LEKALA LA MMUŠO WA SELEGAE YA LETSENO LEO LE KGOBOKEDITŠWEGO
 MAEMONG A BOSETŠHABA

Nomoro Masepala		Ngwaga wa Ditšhelete wa Bosetšhaba		
		Kholomo A	Kholomo B	
		2016/17	Ditekanyetšo tša pele	
2017/18	2018/19			
		R'000	R'000	R'000
KAPA LEBOA				
B	NC061 Richtersveld	13 498	14 121	15 228
B	NC062 Nama Khoi	38 318	40 620	43 792
B	NC064 Kamiesberg	18 175	19 424	20 555
B	NC065 Hantam	20 774	21 123	22 656
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland	16 678	17 976	19 342
B	NC067 Khâi-Ma	15 552	16 753	18 053
C	DC6 Namakwa District Municipality	35 436	36 038	37 303
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba Namakwa		158 431	166 055	176 929
B	NC071 Ubuntu	25 817	27 867	29 807
B	NC072 Umsobomvu	36 658	39 317	42 376
B	NC073 Emthanjeni	36 197	36 886	39 607
B	NC074 Kareeberg	18 919	20 539	22 002
B	NC075 Renosterberg	18 733	19 936	21 212
B	NC076 Thembelihle	19 367	20 676	21 982
B	NC077 Siyathemba	25 732	27 709	29 818
B	NC078 Siyancuma	39 977	40 622	42 724
C	DC7 Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	35 824	37 353	38 849
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba Pixley Ka Seme		257 224	270 905	288 377
B	NC082 !Kai !Garib	54 787	57 965	62 559
B	NC084 !Kheis	20 223	21 359	22 524
B	NC085 Tsantsabane	30 151	32 515	35 639
B	NC086 Kgatelopele	17 858	19 385	21 210
B	NC087 NC087	69 707	70 917	77 173
C	DC8 Z.F. Mgcawu District Municipality	51 034	52 765	54 726
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba Z.F. Mgcawu		243 760	254 906	273 831
B	NC091 Sol Plaatje	144 171	146 972	159 833
B	NC092 Dikgatlong	60 379	64 768	69 100
B	NC093 Magareng	35 300	36 883	38 948
B	NC094 Phokwane	79 307	83 288	88 002
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality	105 416	112 225	115 790
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba Frances Baard		424 573	444 136	471 673
B	NC451 Joe Morolong	115 068	123 042	129 952
B	NC452 Ga-Segonyana	117 413	130 941	143 078
B	NC453 Gamagara	25 352	28 577	32 601
C	DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	66 326	69 303	74 709
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba John Taolo Gaetsewe		324 159	351 863	380 340
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba Northern Cape		1 408 147	1 487 865	1 591 150

SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year		
		Column A	Column B	
		2016/17	Forward Estimates	
		2017/18	2018/19	
		R'000	R'000	R'000
NORTH WEST				
B	NW371 Moretele	263 905	284 189	300 583
B	NW372 Madibeng	506 149	576 167	638 352
B	NW373 Rustenburg	451 980	521 872	585 878
B	NW374 Kgetlengrivier	62 494	68 606	74 308
B	NW375 Moses Kotane	333 265	356 936	378 817
C	DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	302 943	314 955	327 482
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities		1 920 736	2 122 725	2 305 420
B	NW381 Ratlou	96 861	101 654	106 254
B	NW382 Tswaing	85 712	90 202	94 890
B	NW383 Mafikeng	178 390	191 051	202 578
B	NW384 Ditsobotla	89 941	94 228	99 879
B	NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa	126 139	134 073	141 077
C	DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	551 315	602 830	655 044
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities		1 128 358	1 214 038	1 299 722
B	NW392 Naledi	41 201	43 350	46 003
B	NW393 Mamusa	45 162	48 260	51 186
B	NW394 Greater Taung	164 554	174 128	181 984
B	NW396 Lekwa-Teemane	39 260	42 003	44 677
B	NW397 Kagisano-Molopo	99 646	104 763	109 346
C	DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	282 287	311 460	336 816
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities		672 110	723 964	770 012
B	NW403 City of Matlosana	342 855	352 222	381 749
B	NW404 Maquassi Hills	94 022	98 632	104 790
B	NW405 NW405	187 990	210 644	232 712
C	DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	169 319	173 593	179 390
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities		794 186	835 091	898 641
Total: North West Municipalities		4 515 390	4 895 818	5 273 795

ŠETULE 3

TAETŠO YA TEKANYEŠO YA TEKATEKANO YA MASEPALA WO MONGWE LE WO MONGWE YA
 TEKANYETŠO YA LEKALA LA MMUŠO WA SELEGAE YA LETSENO LEO LE KGOBOKEDITŠWEGO
 MAEMONG A BOSETŠHABA

Nomoro	Masepala	Ngwaga wa Ditšhelete wa Bosetšhaba		
		2016/17	Ditekanyetšo tša pele	
			2017/18	2018/19
		R'000	R'000	R'000
LEBOABODIKELA				
B	NW371 Moretele	263 905	284 189	300 583
B	NW372 Madibeng	506 149	576 167	638 352
B	NW373 Rustenburg	451 980	521 872	585 878
B	NW374 Kgetlengrivier	62 494	68 606	74 308
B	NW375 Moses Kotane	333 265	356 936	378 817
C	DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	302 943	314 955	327 482
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba Bojanala Platinum		1 920 736	2 122 725	2 305 420
B	NW381 Ratlou	96 861	101 654	106 254
B	NW382 Tswaing	85 712	90 202	94 890
B	NW383 Mafikeng	178 390	191 051	202 578
B	NW384 Ditsobotla	89 941	94 228	99 879
B	NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa	126 139	134 073	141 077
C	DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	551 315	602 830	655 044
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba Ngaka Modiri Molema		1 128 358	1 214 038	1 299 722
B	NW392 Naledi	41 201	43 350	46 003
B	NW393 Mamusa	45 162	48 260	51 186
B	NW394 Greater Taung	164 554	174 128	181 984
B	NW396 Lekwa-Teemane	39 260	42 003	44 677
B	NW397 Kagisano-Molopo	99 646	104 763	109 346
C	DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	282 287	311 460	336 816
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati		672 110	723 964	770 012
B	NW403 City of Matlosana	342 855	352 222	381 749
B	NW404 Maquassi Hills	94 022	98 632	104 790
B	NW405 NW405	187 990	210 644	232 712
C	DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	169 319	173 593	179 390
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba Dr Kenneth Kaunda		794 186	835 091	898 641
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba North West		4 515 390	4 895 818	5 273 795

SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year		
		Column A	Column B	
		2016/17	Forward Estimates	
		2017/18	2018/19	
		R'000	R'000	R'000
WESTERN CAPE				
A	CPT City of Cape Town	2 012 945	2 283 323	2 512 279
B	WC011 Matzikama	44 100	47 521	51 433
B	WC012 Cederberg	37 173	40 782	44 122
B	WC013 Bergrivier	33 341	37 095	40 634
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	62 832	71 386	78 880
B	WC015 Swartland	59 275	69 364	77 708
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality	82 194	84 904	87 900
Total: West Coast Municipalities		318 915	351 052	380 677
B	WC022 Witzenberg	59 734	66 184	72 400
B	WC023 Drakenstein	106 240	118 687	130 011
B	WC024 Stellenbosch	95 982	110 707	122 558
B	WC025 Breede Valley	88 524	97 573	106 043
B	WC026 Langeberg	60 461	64 381	69 413
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality	220 870	224 336	231 221
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities		631 811	681 868	731 646
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof	69 861	76 742	83 058
B	WC032 Overstrand	72 950	83 030	91 433
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas	23 075	25 256	27 334
B	WC034 Swellendam	24 012	26 156	28 424
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality	52 163	54 179	56 194
Total: Overberg Municipalities		242 061	265 363	286 443
B	WC041 Kannaland	22 940	23 893	25 178
B	WC042 Hessequa	34 558	37 736	40 850
B	WC043 Mossel Bay	70 874	79 267	86 544
B	WC044 George	109 872	122 075	134 007
B	WC045 Oudtshoorn	58 194	63 037	67 635
B	WC047 Bitou	64 235	74 567	83 036
B	WC048 Knysna	62 982	71 037	77 629
C	DC4 Eden District Municipality	142 094	146 043	150 876
Total: Eden Municipalities		565 749	617 655	665 755
B	WC051 Laingsburg	12 526	13 360	14 178
B	WC052 Prince Albert	16 192	17 634	18 923
B	WC053 Beaufort West	46 569	50 393	53 988
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality	19 416	20 412	21 258
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities		94 703	101 799	108 347
Total: Western Cape Municipalities		3 866 184	4 301 060	4 685 147
National Total		52 568 706	57 012 141	61 731 845

ŠETULE 3

TAETŠO YA TEKANYEŠO YA TEKATEKANO YA MASEPALA WO MONGWE LE WO MONGWE YA
TEKANYETŠO YA LEKALA LA MMUŠO WA SELEGAE YA LETSENO LEO LE KGOBOKEDITŠWEGO
MAEMONG A BOSETŠHABA

Nomoro	Masepala	Ngwaga wa Ditšhelete wa Bosetšhaba		
		Kholomo A	Kholomo B	
		2016/17	Ditekanyetšo tša pele	
		2017/18	2018/19	
		R'000	R'000	R'000
KAPA BODIKELA				
A	CPT City of Cape Town	2 012 945	2 283 323	2 512 279
B	WC011 Matzikama	44 100	47 521	51 433
B	WC012 Cederberg	37 173	40 782	44 122
B	WC013 Bergrivier	33 341	37 095	40 634
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	62 832	71 386	78 880
B	WC015 Swartland	59 275	69 364	77 708
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality	82 194	84 904	87 900
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba West Coast		318 915	351 052	380 677
B	WC022 Witzenberg	59 734	66 184	72 400
B	WC023 Drakenstein	106 240	118 687	130 011
B	WC024 Stellenbosch	95 982	110 707	122 558
B	WC025 Breede Valley	88 524	97 573	106 043
B	WC026 Langeberg	60 461	64 381	69 413
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality	220 870	224 336	231 221
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba Cape Winelands		631 811	681 868	731 646
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof	69 861	76 742	83 058
B	WC032 Overstrand	72 950	83 030	91 433
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas	23 075	25 256	27 334
B	WC034 Swellendam	24 012	26 156	28 424
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality	52 163	54 179	56 194
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba Overberg		242 061	265 363	286 443
B	WC041 Kannaland	22 940	23 893	25 178
B	WC042 Hessequa	34 558	37 736	40 850
B	WC043 Mossel Bay	70 874	79 267	86 544
B	WC044 George	109 872	122 075	134 007
B	WC045 Oudtshoorn	58 194	63 037	67 635
B	WC047 Bitou	64 235	74 567	83 036
B	WC048 Knysna	62 982	71 037	77 629
C	DC4 Eden District Municipality	142 094	146 043	150 876
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba Eden		565 749	617 655	665 755
B	WC051 Laingsburg	12 526	13 360	14 178
B	WC052 Prince Albert	16 192	17 634	18 923
B	WC053 Beaufort West	46 569	50 393	53 988
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality	19 416	20 412	21 258
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba Central Karoo		94 703	101 799	108 347
Palomoka: Bomasepala ba Western Cape		3 866 184	4 301 060	4 685 147
Palomoka ya bosetšhaba		52 568 706	57 012 141	61 731 845

SCHEDULE 4, PART A

ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES TO SUPPLEMENT THE FUNDING OF PROGRAMMES OR FUNCTIONS FUNDED FROM PROVINCIAL BUDGETS

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A	Column B					
					2016/17	Forward Estimates	2018/19				
Basic Education (Vote 14)	Education Infrastructure Grant	To help accelerate construction, maintenance, upgrading and rehabilitation of new and existing infrastructure in education including district and circuit accommodation; to enhance capacity to deliver infrastructure in education; to address damage to infrastructure caused by natural disasters; to address achievement of the targets set out in the minimum norms and standards for school infrastructure.	General conditional allocation to provinces	Eastern Cape	R'000	R'000	R'000				
				Free State	1 505 088	1 432 581	1 514 084				
				Gauteng	695 122	661 635	699 276				
				KwaZulu-Natal	1 385 737	1 318 980	1 394 020				
				Limpopo	1 958 321	1 843 980	1 948 887				
				Mpumalanga	830 532	810 523	856 634				
				Northern Cape	788 153	750 184	792 863				
				North West	486 538	463 100	489 446				
				Western Cape	971 989	925 164	977 799				
				Unallocated	992 212	944 413	998 143				
				TOTAL	9 613 692	12 780 435	13 511 560				
				Health (Vote 16)	(a) Health Professions Training and Development Grant	Support provinces to fund service costs associated with clinical teaching and training of health science trainees on the public service platform.	Nationally assigned function to provinces	Eastern Cape	213 212	226 566	239 707
								Free State	156 189	165 971	175 597
Gauteng	865 244	919 438	972 765								
KwaZulu-Natal	312 377	331 943	351 196								
Limpopo	123 960	131 724	139 364								
Mpumalanga	101 646	108 013	114 278								
Northern Cape	81 815	86 939	91 981								
North West	111 565	118 552	125 428								
Western Cape	510 716	542 703	574 180								
TOTAL	2 476 724	2 631 849	2 784 496								
(b) National Tertiary Services Grant	Ensure provision of tertiary health services for all South African citizens (including documented foreign nationals); to compensate tertiary facilities for the additional costs associated with provision of these services.	Nationally assigned function to provinces	Eastern Cape					838 458	890 973	942 650	
			Free State					958 021	1 018 025	1 077 070	
			Gauteng					3 727 048	3 960 484	4 190 192	
			KwaZulu-Natal	1 596 286	1 696 266	1 794 649					
			Limpopo	344 723	366 314	387 560					
			Mpumalanga	103 597	110 086	116 471					
Northern Cape	318 661	338 620	358 260								
North West	253 096	268 948	284 547								
Western Cape	2 706 888	2 876 429	3 043 262								
TOTAL	10 846 778	11 526 145	12 194 661								

ŠETULE 4, KAROLO A

DITEKANYETŠO GO DIPROFENSE GO THUŠA KA TŠHELETE MANANEONG GOBA MEŠOMONG YEO E THUŠWAGO GOTŠWA DIKWAMENG TŠA PROFENSE

Boutu	Leina la tekanyetšo	Mohola	Mohuta wa tekanyetšo	Profense	Kholomo A		Kholomo B			
					2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19		
Thuto ya Motheo (Boutu 14)	Thušo ya Mananeokgoparara a Thuto	Go thuša tšhepetšo ka lebelo ya kago, hlokomelo, kaonafatšo le tšošološo ya mananeokgoparara a mafsa le a kgale thutong go akaretšwa tulo ya selete le sekhetse; go kaonafatša mothamo go abela mananeokgoparara thutong; go phethagaletša tšhenyego go mananeokgoparara yeo e hlotswego ke dikotsi tša hlogo; go phethagaletša phihlelelo ya dinopo tše beilwego ditlwaeding le maemong bakeng sa mananeokgoparara a sekoto.	Ditekanyetšo kakaretšo tša mabaka go diprofense	Kapa Bohlabela Freistata Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Kapa Leboa Leboabodikela Kapa Bodikela Tšeo di sa lekanyetšwago	R'000 1 505 088 695 122 1 385 737 1 938 321 830 532 788 153 486 538 971 989 992 212 -	R'000 1 432 581 661 635 1 318 980 1 843 980 810 523 750 184 463 100 925 164 944 413 3 629 875	R'000 1 514 084 699 276 1 394 020 1 948 887 856 634 792 863 489 446 977 799 998 143 3 840 408	PALOMOKA 9 613 692	12 780 435	13 511 560
Maphelo (Boutu 16)	(a) Thušo ya Katšo ya Baprofense ba Maphelo le Tlhabollo	Thekga diprofense go thuša ditšhenyegelong tša ditšhelete tša tiršo tše malebana le ditluto le katšo tša phetleko ya thuto ya saense ya maphelo seemong sa tirelo ya setšhaba.	Mošomo yeo e neilwego maemong a bosetšhaba go diprofense	Kapa Bohlabela Freistata Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Kapa Leboa Leboabodikela Kapa Bodikela Tšeo di sa lekanyetšwago	213 212 156 189 865 244 312 377 123 960 101 646 81 815 111 565 510 716	226 566 165 971 919 438 331 943 131 724 108 013 86 939 118 552 542 703	239 707 175 597 972 765 351 196 139 364 114 278 91 981 125 428 574 180	PALOMOKA 2 476 724	2 631 849	2 784 496
	(b) Thušo ya Ditirelo ya Matloutlo a Bosetšhaba	Netefatša phethagaletšo ya ditirelo tša godimo tša maphelo go baduti ba Afrika Borwa ka moka (go akaretšwa batswantle bao ba nago le ditokomane); go lefela didirišwa tša godimo bakeng sa tšhenyagalelo koketšo ye malebana le phethagaletšo ya ditirelo tše.	Mošomo wo o neilwego diprofense maemong a bosetšhaba	Kapa Bohlabela Freistata Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Kapa Leboa Leboabodikela Kapa Bodikela Tšeo di sa lekanyetšwago	838 458 958 021 3 727 048 1 596 286 344 723 103 597 318 661 253 096 2 706 888	890 973 1 018 025 3 960 484 1 696 266 366 314 110 086 338 620 268 948 2 876 429	942 650 1 077 070 4 190 192 1 794 649 387 560 116 471 358 260 284 547 3 043 262	PALOMOKA 10 846 778	11 526 145	12 194 661

SCHEDULE 4, PART A

ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES TO SUPPLEMENT THE FUNDING OF PROGRAMMES OR FUNCTIONS FUNDED FROM PROVINCIAL BUDGETS

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A	Column B	
					2016/17	Forward Estimates	2018/19
					R'000	R'000	R'000
Transport (Vote 35)	(a) Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	To supplement provincial investments for routine, periodic and special maintenance; to ensure all roads are classified as per Road Infrastructure Strategic Framework For South Africa and the Technical Recommendations for Highways Road Classification and Access Management guidelines; to implement and maintain Road Asset Management Systems as per Technical Methods for Highways; to supplement provincial projects for the repair of roads and bridges damaged by declared natural disasters; to improve the state of the road network serving electricity generation infrastructure; to improve road safety with a special focus on pedestrian safety in rural areas.	General conditional allocation to provinces	Eastern Cape	1 279 725	1 355 208	1 433 805
				Free State	1 258 030	1 332 239	1 409 519
				Gauteng	501 784	531 383	562 207
				KwaZulu-Natal	1 925 378	2 038 952	2 157 227
				Limpopo	995 109	1 053 832	1 114 955
				Mpumalanga	1 638 865	887 286	938 702
				Northern Cape	905 359	958 766	1 014 383
				North West	867 524	918 698	971 989
				Western Cape	830 729	879 671	930 698
				Unallocated	-	797 629	1 002 183
				TOTAL	10 202 503	10 753 664	11 535 668
Social Development (Vote 17)	(b) Public Transport Operations Grant	To provide supplementary funding towards public transport services provided by provincial departments of transport.	Nationally assigned function to provinces	Eastern Cape	218 217	231 232	242 058
				Free State	241 257	255 669	267 617
				Gauteng	2 033 590	2 155 063	2 255 767
				KwaZulu-Natal	1 011 046	1 071 439	1 121 507
				Limpopo	326 129	345 610	361 761
				Mpumalanga	549 132	581 934	609 128
				Northern Cape	49 096	52 029	54 460
				North West	100 925	106 954	111 952
				Western Cape	870 900	922 921	966 048
				Unallocated	-	5 722 871	5 990 298
				TOTAL	5 400 292	5 722 871	5 990 298
Social Development (Vote 17)	Early Childhood Development Grant	To extend access to early childhood development to South Africa's children	General conditional allocation to provinces	Eastern Cape	-	56 322	86 694
				Free State	-	19 863	30 670
				Gauteng	-	50 139	78 530
				KwaZulu-Natal	-	92 380	144 947
				Limpopo	-	46 765	72 008
				Mpumalanga	-	18 050	26 118
				Northern Cape	-	3 671	5 110
				North West	-	17 364	25 884
				Western Cape	-	15 274	23 104
				Unallocated	-	-	-
				TOTAL	-	319 828	493 065

SCHEDULE 4, PART B

ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES TO SUPPLEMENT THE FUNDING OF FUNCTIONS FUNDED FROM MUNICIPAL BUDGETS

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	City	Column A	Column B		
				2016/17	Forward Estimates	2018/19	
Human Settlements (Vote 38)	Urban Settlements Development Grant	Supplements the capital revenues of metropolitan municipalities in order to support the national human settlements development programme, focusing on poor households.	Buffalo City	R'000	R'000	R'000	
				731 499	774 202	813 335	
			City of Cape Town	1 423 504	1 506 605	1 582 760	
			City of Johannesburg	1 775 809	1 879 476	1 974 478	
			City of Tshwane	1 539 334	1 629 196	1 711 548	
			Ekurhuleni	1 890 352	2 000 706	2 101 836	
			eThekweni	1 885 685	1 995 766	2 096 646	
			Mangaung	725 003	767 326	806 113	
			Nelson Mandela Bay	868 282	918 970	965 421	
				TOTAL	10 839 468	11 472 247	12 052 137
National Treasury (Vote 7)	Integrated City Development Grant	To provide a financial incentive for metropolitan municipalities to achieve a more compact urban spatial form through integrating and focussing their use of available infrastructure investment and regulatory instruments.	Buffalo City		10 829	11 457	
			City of Cape Town	44 805	53 629	56 740	
			City of Johannesburg	64 746	63 592	67 281	
			City of Tshwane	42 652	41 892	44 322	
			Ekurhuleni	38 078	45 577	48 221	
			eThekweni	50 256	49 361	52 224	
			Mangaung	10 912	10 718	11 339	
			Nelson Mandela Bay	9 276	16 521	17 478	
				TOTAL	266 805	292 119	309 062

ŠETULE 4, KAROLO B

DITEKANYETŠO GO BOMASEPALA GO THUŠA KA TŠHELETE MEŠOMO YEO E THUŠWAGO GOTŠWA DIKHWAMENG TŠA MASEPALA

Boutu	Leina la tekanyetšo	Mohola	Toropo	Kholomo A		Khomolo B				
				2016/17	2017/18	Ditekanyetšo tša pele	2018/19			
Bodulo bja Batho (Boutu 38)	Thušo ya Tlhabollo ya Bodulo bja batho Motse setoropong	E: thuša letseno la khepetele la bomasepalasetoropo bakeng sa go thekga lenaneo la tlhabollo ya bodulo bja batho la bosetšhaba, le lebeletšego malapa a diilago.	Buffalo City City of Cape Town City of Johannesburg City of Tshwane Ekurhuleni eThekweni Mangaung Nelson Mandela Bay	R'000 731 499 1 423 504 1 775 809 1 539 334 1 890 352 1 885 685 725 003 868 282	R'000 774 202 1 506 605 1 879 476 1 629 196 2 000 706 1 995 766 767 326 918 970	R'000 813 335 1 582 760 1 974 478 1 711 548 2 101 836 2 096 646 806 113 965 421	10 839 468	11 472 247	12 052 137	
Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba (Boutu 7)	Thušo ya Tlhabollo ya Toropo ye Kopantswego	Go phethagaleiša hlhohleišo ya tšhelete bakeng sa bomasepalasetoropo go fihlelela sebopego sa karolo ya toropo ka go kopanya le go lebiša irišo ya tšona ya dipeletišo tša mananeo kgoaparara ao a hweisagalago le didirišwa tša tšhepetišo.	Buffalo City City of Cape Town City of Johannesburg City of Tshwane Ekurhuleni eThekweni Mangaung Nelson Mandela Bay	6 080 44 805 64 746 42 652 38 078 50 256 10 912 9 276	10 829 53 629 63 592 41 892 45 577 49 361 10 718 16 521	11 457 56 740 67 281 44 322 48 221 52 224 11 339 17 478	266 805	292 119	309 062	
			PALOMOKA							

SCHEDULE 5, PART A
SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A	Column B				
					2016/17	Forward Estimates	2017/18	2018/19		
					R'000	R'000	R'000			
Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (Vote 24)	(a) Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme	To provide effective agricultural support services, promote and facilitate agricultural development by targeting beneficiaries of land reform, restitution and redistribution, and other black producers who have acquired land through private means and are engaged in value-adding enterprises domestically, or involved in export; to address damage to infrastructure caused by floods.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	263 490	277 510	289 660			
				Free State	174 289	189 769	200 701			
				Gauteng	85 079	93 063	98 568			
				KwaZulu-Natal	222 155	235 712	249 472			
				Limpopo	260 576	272 194	286 616			
				Mpumalanga	172 414	177 885	185 098			
				Northern Cape	128 364	135 020	141 857			
				North West	171 258	183 867	197 073			
				Western Cape	164 199	173 720	184 602			
				TOTAL	1 641 824	1 738 740	1 833 647			
				(b) Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant	To assist vulnerable South African farming communities to achieve an increase in agricultural production and invest in infrastructure that unlocks agricultural production.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	63 876	67 356	71 263
							Free State	59 447	63 178	66 843
							Gauteng	26 061	27 673	30 278
							KwaZulu-Natal	63 876	67 356	71 263
							Limpopo	63 876	67 356	71 263
Mpumalanga	49 136	52 213	58 242							
Northern Cape	55 050	58 480	60 766							
North West	59 448	63 178	66 843							
Western Cape	50 593	55 349	55 662							
TOTAL	491 363	522 139	552 423							
(c) Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	To promote sustainable use and management of natural resources by engaging in community based initiatives that support the pillars of sustainability (social, economic and environmental), leading to greater productivity, food security, job creation and better well-being for all.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape				10 632	11 330	12 016	
			Free State				5 506	5 851	6 190	
			Gauteng				4 802	5 103	5 399	
			KwaZulu-Natal				10 632	11 330	12 016	
			Limpopo				10 438	11 092	11 736	
			Mpumalanga	6 208	6 597	6 980				
			Northern Cape	9 320	9 840	10 353				
			North West	7 621	8 099	8 568				
			Western Cape	4 106	4 362	4 615				
			TOTAL	69 265	73 604	77 873				

ŠETULE 5, KAROLO A

DITEKANYEŠO TŠA MOHOLA WO ITŠEGO GO DIPROFENSE

Boutu	Leina la tekanyetšo	Mohola	Mohuta wa tekanyetšo	Profense	Kholomo A		Kholomo B	
					2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19
Temo, Kagodikgwa le Borei bja dihlapa (Boutu 24)	(a) Lenaneo la Thekgo la Temo ka Botlalo	Go phethagaletša thekgo ye phethagetšego ya ditirelo tša temo, go godiša le go nolofatša tlhabollo ya temo ka go lebelela baholegi le kaonafatšo ya lefase, pušetšo le phatlalatšo ka lefase, le batšweletši ba bangwe ba baso bao ba hweditšego lefase ka tsela ya poraebete mme ba šomana le go oketša boleng dikgwebong tša selegae, goba ba amega dithomelong ntle; go šomana le tshenyi yeo e hlohwago ke letšila go manancokgoparara.	Tekanyetšo ya mabaka	Kapa Bohlabela Freistata Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Kapa Leboa Leboabodikela Kapa Bodikela	R'000 263 490 174 289 85 079 222 155 260 576 172 414 128 364 171 258 164 199	R'000 277 510 189 769 93 063 235 712 272 194 177 885 135 020 183 867 173 720	R'000 289 660 200 701 98 568 249 472 286 616 185 098 141 857 197 073 184 602	
	(b) Thušo ya Diprojeke ya Ilima/Letsema	Go thuša ditikologo tša temo tša Afrika Borwa tšeo di hlokgago kudu go fihlelela le go oketša tšweletšo ya tša temo le go beeletša go manancokgoparara ao a thušago ka tšweletšo ya tša temo.	Tekanyetšo ya mabaka	PALOMOKA Kapa Bohlabela Freistata Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Kapa Leboa Leboabodikela Kapa Bodikela	I 641 824 63 876 59 447 26 061 63 876 63 876 49 136 55 050 59 448 50 593	I 738 740 67 356 63 178 27 673 67 356 67 356 52 213 58 480 63 178 55 349	I 833 647 71 263 66 843 30 278 71 263 71 263 58 242 60 766 66 843 55 662	
	(c) Thušo ya Lenaneo la Hlokomelo ya Lefase: Kimollo ya Boditla le Tlhabollo ya Manancokgoparara	Go godiša tirišo ya go ya go ile le taolo ya methopo ya hlogo ka go diragatša dithomo tša ditikologo tšeo di thekgago metho ya go ya go ile (leago, ekonomo le tikologo), go tša tšweletšong kgolo, šireletšego ojong, go hlola mešomo le maphelelo a makaone go bohle.	Tekanyetšo ya mabaka	PALOMOKA Kapa Bohlabela Freistata Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Kapa Leboa Leboabodikela Kapa Bodikela	491 363 10 632 5 506 4 802 10 632 10 438 6 208 9 320 7 621 4 106	522 139 11 330 5 851 5 103 11 330 11 092 6 597 9 840 8 099 4 362	552 423 12 016 6 190 5 399 12 016 11 736 6 980 10 353 8 568 4 615	
				PALOMOKA	69 265	73 604	77 873	

SCHEDULE 5, PART A
SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A	Column B	
					2016/17	Forward Estimates	2017/18
Arts and Culture (Vote 37)	Community Library Services Grant	To transform urban and rural community library infrastructure, facilities and services (primarily targeting previously disadvantaged communities) through a recapitalised programme at provincial level in support of local government and national initiatives.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	R'000	R'000	R'000
				Free State	149 320	158 417	167 348
				Gauteng	157 758	161 329	170 430
				KwaZulu-Natal	163 339	174 740	184 619
				Limpopo	163 162	175 404	185 322
				Mpumalanga	115 295	123 495	130 405
				Northern Cape	155 289	165 087	174 404
				North West	152 313	165 312	174 642
				Western Cape	136 494	143 402	151 464
				TOTAL	1 357 132	1 440 760	1 522 020
Basic Education (Vote 14)	(a) HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant	To support South Africa's HIV prevention strategy by increasing sexual and reproductive health knowledge, skills and appropriate decision making among learners and educators; to mitigate the impact of HIV and TB by providing a caring, supportive and enabling environment for learners and educators; to ensure the provision of a safe, rights-based environment in schools that is free of discrimination, stigma and any form of sexual harassment/abuse; to reduce the vulnerability of children to HIV, TB and sexually transmitted infections, with a particular focus on orphaned and vulnerable children.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	39 591	41 936	44 368
				Free State	12 967	13 980	14 790
				Gauteng	32 449	34 436	36 433
				KwaZulu-Natal	53 096	56 115	59 369
				Limpopo	33 310	35 339	37 388
				Mpumalanga	18 798	20 102	21 267
				Northern Cape	5 281	5 547	5 874
				North West	16 629	17 825	18 858
				Western Cape	18 728	20 028	21 189
				TOTAL	230 849	245 308	259 536
Basic Education (Vote 14)	(b) Maths, Science and Technology Grant	To improve access, equity, efficiency and quality in the country by providing support and resources to schools, teachers and learners for the improvement of Mathematics, Science and Technology teaching and learning at selected public schools.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	46 898	48 907	51 744
				Free State	33 466	35 963	38 049
				Gauteng	49 810	53 493	56 596
				KwaZulu-Natal	62 453	63 883	67 587
				Limpopo	42 553	45 018	47 629
				Mpumalanga	41 639	41 978	44 413
				Northern Cape	23 030	25 858	27 358
				North West	34 754	37 606	39 787
				Western Cape	27 841	32 439	34 320
				TOTAL	362 444	385 145	407 483

ŠETULE 5, KAROLO A
DITEKANYEŠO TŠA MOHOLA WO ITŠEGO GO DIPROFENSE

Boutu	Leina la tekanyetšo	Mohola	Mohuta wa tekanyetšo	Profense	Kholomo A		Kholomo B	
					2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Ditekanyetšo ya pele
Bokgabo le Sešo (Boutu 37)	Thušo ya Ditirelo tša Bokgobapuku bja Tikologo	Go fetiša manano kgoparara a bokgobapuku a ditikologo tša setoropo le magareng, didirišva le ditirelo (Gagole go bebelešwa ditikologo tšeo di bego di diila mo nakong ye fetilego) ka lenaneo leo le abešwego tšhetele gape maemong a profense ka thekgo ya mmušo wa selegae le ditlomo tša bosetšhaba.	Tekanyetšo ya mabaka	Kapa Bohlabela Freistata Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Kapa Leboa Leboabodikela Kapa Bodikela	R'000 149 320 157 758 163 339 163 162 115 295 155 289 152 313 136 494 164 162	R'000 158 417 161 329 174 740 175 404 123 495 165 087 165 312 143 402 173 574	R'000 167 348 170 430 184 619 185 322 130 405 174 404 174 642 151 464 183 386	1 522 020
Thušo ya Motheo (Boutu 14)	(a) Thušo ya HIV le AIDS (Thušo ya Mabokgoni a Bophelo)	Go thekga lenaneo la thibelo ya HIV ya Afrika Borwa ka kokešo ya tšebo ya maphelelo ya thobalano le tšweletšo, mabokgoni le diphelelo tše swanetšego magareng ga bathuti le barutiš; go fokotšha tlamorago ya HIV le TB ka go phethaga tšha tikologo ya hlokomelo, thekgo le kgontšho bakeng sa bathuti le barutiš; go netefatšha phethagalešo ya tikologo ye bookegilego ya ditokelo dikolong, yeo e hlokgao kgethollo, setikma le mohuta ofe goba ofe wa tlišo ya thobalano; go fokotšha kgomagalo ya phetšetšo ya HIV, TB le malwetši a thobalano baneng, ka go bebelela kudišana ba go hloka batswadi le bao ba lego kotsing.	Tekanyetšo ya mabaka	Kapa Bohlabela Freistata Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Kapa Leboa Leboabodikela Kapa Bodikela	39 591 12 967 32 449 53 096 33 310 18 798 5 281 16 629 18 728	41 936 13 980 34 436 56 115 35 339 20 102 5 547 17 825 20 028	44 368 14 790 36 433 59 369 37 388 21 267 5 874 18 858 21 189	1 440 760
	(b) Thušo ya Dipalo, Saense le Theknološiši	Go kaonafatšha phihlelelo, tekatekano, phethagalešo le thuto ya Dipalo, Saense le Theknološiši ya boleng mo nageng ka go nea thekgo le methopo dikolong, go barutiš le bathuti bakeng sa kaonafatšo thuto le boithuto bja Dipalo, Saense le Theknološiši dikolong tša mmušo tšeo di kgwehlwego.	Tekanyetšo ya mabaka	PALOMOKA Kapa Bohlabela Freistata Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Kapa Leboa Leboabodikela Kapa Bodikela	230 849 46 898 33 466 49 810 62 453 42 553 41 639 23 030 34 754 27 841	245 308 48 907 35 963 53 493 63 883 45 018 41 978 25 858 37 606 32 439	259 536 51 744 38 049 56 596 67 587 47 629 44 413 27 358 39 787 34 320	362 444
				PALOMOKA	362 444	385 145	407 483	

SCHEDULE 5, PART A
SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A	Column B	
					2016/17	Forward Estimates	2017/18
Basic Education (Vote 14)	(c) National School Nutrition Programme Grant	To provide nutritious meals to targeted schools.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	R'000	R'000	R'000
				Free State	1 074 182	1 127 891	1 193 309
				Gauteng	334 971	351 720	372 119
				KwaZulu-Natal	712 955	748 603	792 022
				Limpopo	1 355 247	1 423 009	1 505 544
				Mpumalanga	1 085 431	1 139 703	1 205 805
				Northern Cape	574 843	603 585	638 593
				North West	150 289	157 804	166 957
				Western Cape	402 789	422 928	447 458
				TOTAL	6 006 012	6 306 313	6 672 079
Health (Vote 16)	(a) Comprehensive HIV, AIDS and TB Grant	To enable the health sector to develop and implement an effective response to HIV and AIDS and TB; to support the national Department of Health with the President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief transition process	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	1 755 385	2 032 537	2 293 490
				Free State	1 015 061	1 171 502	1 304 022
				Gauteng	3 259 407	3 757 507	4 242 829
				KwaZulu-Natal	4 244 243	4 889 864	5 555 075
				Limpopo	1 176 489	1 363 125	1 616 878
				Mpumalanga	1 032 055	1 193 020	1 353 707
				Northern Cape	413 231	485 185	555 224
				North West	1 127 523	1 295 768	1 455 157
				Western Cape	1 267 209	1 471 825	1 655 490
				TOTAL	15 290 603	17 660 333	20 031 872
	(b) Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	To help accelerate construction, maintenance, upgrading and rehabilitation of new and existing infrastructure in health including health technology, organisational development systems and quality assurance; to enhance capacity to deliver health infrastructure.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	619 041	555 288	581 083
				Free State	474 692	485 128	502 319
				Gauteng	777 818	831 336	865 241
				KwaZulu-Natal	1 114 693	1 095 910	1 153 707
				Limpopo	379 089	440 114	461 262
				Mpumalanga	281 174	333 023	347 410
				Northern Cape	472 267	374 258	389 502
				North West	480 434	491 371	512 226
				Western Cape	673 472	582 424	608 921
				Unallocated	-	581 043	614 743
TOTAL	5 272 680	5 769 895	6 036 414				
	(c) Human Papillomavirus Vaccine Grant	To enable the health sector to prevent cervical cancer by making available Human Papillomavirus vaccination for grade 4 school girls in all public and special schools.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	-	33 471	-
				Free State	-	-	11 608
				Gauteng	-	-	27 312
				KwaZulu-Natal	-	-	44 976
				Limpopo	-	-	27 471
				Mpumalanga	-	-	17 665
				Northern Cape	-	-	4 634
North West	-	-	13 264				
Western Cape	-	-	19 599				
TOTAL	-	-	200 000				

ŠETULE 5, KAROLO A

DITEKANYEŠO TŠA MOHOLA WO ITŠEGO GO DIPROFENSE

Boutu	Leina la tekanyetšo	Mohola	Mohuta wa tekanyetšo	Profense	Kholomo A		Kholomo B	
					2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19
Thuto ya Motheo (Boutu 14)	(c) Thušo ya Lenaneo la Bosešhaba la Phepo ya Dikolong	Go phethagaletša dijo tša phepo dikolong tše tsopaišwego.	Tekanyetšo ya mabaka	Kapa Bohlabela Freistata Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Kapa Leboa Leboabodikela Kapa Bodikela PALOMOKA	R'000 1 074 182 334 971 712 955 1 355 247 1 085 431 574 843 150 289 402 789 315 305 6 006 012	R'000 1 127 891 351 720 748 603 1 423 009 1 139 703 603 585 157 804 422 928 331 070 6 306 313	R'000 1 193 309 372 119 792 022 1 505 544 1 205 805 638 593 166 957 447 458 350 272 6 672 079	
Maphelo (Boutu 16)	(a) Thušo Kakaretšo ya HIV, AIDS le TB	Go kgonšha lekala la maphelo go tšweleša le go tsenyairišong phepo ye šomago go HIV le AIDS le TB; go thekga Kgoro ya Maphelo ya bošetšhaba ka Lenaneo la Mopresidente la Tšhoganyetšo bakeng sa tšhepetšo ya nako ya Kimollo ya AIDS	Tekanyetšo ya mabaka	Kapa Bohlabela Freistata Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Kapa Leboa Leboabodikela Kapa Bodikela PALOMOKA	R'000 1 755 385 1 015 061 3 259 407 4 244 243 1 176 489 1 032 055 413 231 1 127 523 1 295 768 1 267 209 15 290 603	R'000 2 032 537 1 171 502 3 757 507 4 889 864 1 363 125 1 193 020 485 185 1 295 768 1 471 825 17 660 333	R'000 2 293 490 1 304 022 4 242 829 5 555 075 1 616 878 1 353 707 555 224 1 455 157 1 655 490 20 031 872	
	(b) Thušo ya Tšosoloso ya Sedirišwa sa Maphelo	Go thuša tšhepetšo ka lebelo ya kago, hlokomelo, kaonafatšo le tšosoloso ya manancokoparara a mafisa le a kgale maphel'ong, go akarešwa, theknoloji ya maphelo, ditšela tša tlhabollo ya mokgatlo le netefatšo ya boleng; go kaonafatša mothamo go phethagaletša manancokoparara a maphelo.	Tekanyetšo ya mabaka	Kapa Bohlabela Freistata Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Kapa Leboa Leboabodikela Kapa Bodikela PALOMOKA	R'000 619 041 474 692 777 818 1 114 693 379 089 281 174 472 267 480 434 673 472 5 272 680	R'000 555 288 485 128 831 336 1 095 910 440 114 333 023 374 258 491 371 582 424 581 043 5 769 895	R'000 581 083 502 319 865 241 1 153 707 461 262 347 410 389 502 512 226 608 921 614 743 6 036 414	
	(c) Thušo ya Moento wa Baerase ya Batho ya Papilloma	Go kgonšha lekala la maphelo go thibela kankere ya popelo ka go nea moento wa Baerase ya batho ya Papilloma go banenyana ba sekolo ba mphato wa 4 dikolong ka moka tša mmušo le tše kgethegilego.	Tekanyetšo ya mabaka	Kapa Bohlabela Freistata Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Kapa Leboa Leboabodikela Kapa Bodikela PALOMOKA	R'000 - - - - - - - - - - 5 272 680	R'000 - - - - - - - - - - 5 769 895	R'000 33 471 11 608 27 312 44 976 27 471 17 665 4 634 13 264 19 599 200 000	

SCHEDULE 5, PART A

SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A	Column B	
					2016/17	Forward Estimates	2017/18
					R'000	R'000	R'000
Health (Vote 16)	(d) National Health Insurance Grant	Test innovations in health service delivery and provision for implementing NHI, allowing for each district to interpret and design innovations relevant to its specific context, in line with the vision for realising universal health coverage for all; to undertake health system strengthening activities in identified focus and priority areas; to assess the effectiveness of interventions/activities undertaken in the districts funded through this grant.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	7 546	-	-
				Free State	7 543	-	-
				Gauteng	7 543	-	-
				KwaZulu-Natal	15 083	-	-
				Limpopo	7 543	-	-
				Mpumalanga	7 546	-	-
				Northern Cape	7 543	-	-
				North West	7 543	-	-
				Western Cape	17 337	-	-
				TOTAL	85 227	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 38)	Human Settlements Development Grant	To provide funding for the creation of sustainable and integrated human settlements.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	1 991 457	2 460 660	2 477 121
				Free State	1 098 411	1 226 608	1 306 077
				Gauteng	5 022 669	5 967 208	6 353 813
				KwaZulu-Natal	3 124 702	3 843 228	4 092 224
				Limpopo	1 208 370	1 368 289	1 456 938
				Mpumalanga	1 314 645	1 394 636	1 484 992
				Northern Cape	371 109	412 682	439 419
				North West	2 151 817	1 926 133	2 050 923
				Western Cape	2 000 811	2 460 899	2 620 336
				TOTAL	18 283 991	21 060 343	22 281 843
Public Works (Vote 11)	(a) Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	To incentivise provincial departments to expand work creation efforts through the use of labour intensive delivery methods in the following identified focus areas, in compliance with the Expanded Public Works Programme guidelines: road maintenance and the maintenance of buildings, low traffic volume roads and rural roads, other economic and social infrastructure, tourism and cultural industries, sustainable land based livelihoods and waste management.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	77 370	-	-
				Free State	25 641	-	-
				Gauteng	32 820	-	-
				KwaZulu-Natal	104 066	-	-
				Limpopo	18 745	-	-
				Mpumalanga	42 855	-	-
				Northern Cape	17 876	-	-
				North West	51 021	-	-
				Western Cape	31 615	-	-
				Unallocated	-	423 802	448 383
TOTAL	402 009	423 802	448 383				

ŠETULE 5, KAROLO A

DITEKANYEŠO TŠA MOHOLA WO ITŠEGO GO DIPROFENSE

Boutu	Leina la tekanyetšo	Mohola	Mohuta wa tekanyetšo	Profense	Kholomo A		Kholomo B				
					2016/17	R'000	2017/18	R'000	2018/19	R'000	
Maphelo (Boutu 16)	(d) Thušo ya Inšorensa ya Maphelo ya Boseišhaba	Leka dithomo kabelong ya tirelo ya maphelo le phethagalešo bakeng sa go tsenyatršong NHI, go phethagaleša selete se sengwe le se sengwe go hlatholla le go hlama dithomo tše malebana tšwaraganyo ye itšego, go sepelelana le pono ya go phethagaleša ya bošetšhaba ya maphelo go bohle; go diragatša mahlaha a tišo ya tšela ya maphelo mafelong ao a tsopotšwego ebile a lebeletšwego; go lekola tšhomo ya dithomo/mahlaha ao a diragatšwego dilateng tšeo di thušwago ka thušo ye.	Tekanyetšo ya mabaka	Kapa Bohlabela Freistata Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Kapa Leboa Leboabodikela Kapa Bodikela	7 546 7 543 7 543 15 083 7 543 7 546 7 543 7 543 17 337	- - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - -			
Bodulo bja Batho (Boutu 38)	Thušo ya Tlhabollo ya Bodulo bja Batho	Go phethagaleša thušo ka tšhelete bakeng sa hlango ya bodulo bja batho ba go ya go ile bjo kopantšwego.	Tekanyetšo ya mabaka	PALOMOKA Kapa Bohlabela Freistata Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Kapa Leboa Leboabodikela Kapa Bodikela	1 991 457 1 098 411 5 022 669 3 124 702 1 208 370 1 314 645 371 109 2 151 817 2 000 811	2 460 660 1 226 608 5 967 208 3 843 228 1 368 289 1 394 636 412 682 1 926 133 2 460 899	2 477 121 1 306 077 6 353 813 4 092 224 1 456 938 1 484 992 439 419 2 050 923 2 620 336	2 477 121 1 306 077 6 353 813 4 092 224 1 456 938 1 484 992 439 419 2 050 923 2 620 336			
Mešomo ya Mmušo (Boutu 11)	(a) Thušo ya Lenaneo le Katolosišwego la Mešomo ya Mmušo le Kopantšwego ya Diprofense	Go hlohleleša dikgoro tša mmušo go tšweleša maikemišetšo a hlango ya mešomo ka tirišo ya ditšela tša tirišetšo tša kabelo ya mešomo mafelong a latelago ao a tsopotšwego, ka kobamelo ya methalohlali ya Lenaneo le Katolosišwego la Mešomo ya Mmušo ; hlokomelo ya mebila le hlokomelo ya meago, mebila ya go hloka sephethephete le mebila ya meitsenagaeng, mananeoogaparara a mangwa eekonomi le leago, boeti le dimtasteri tša seišo, dihlokwa tša lefaseng tša go ya go ile le taolo ya matlakala.	Tekanyetšo ya mabaka	PALOMOKA Kapa Bohlabela Freistata Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Kapa Leboa Leboabodikela Kapa Bodikela Tšeo di sa lekanyetšwego	77 370 25 641 32 820 104 066 18 745 42 855 17 876 51 021 31 615	- - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - -		
				PALOMOKA	85 227		21 060 343	22 281 843	402 009	423 802	448 383

SCHEDULE 5, PART A

SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A	Column B	
					2016/17	Forward Estimates	2017/18
					R'000	R'000	R'000
Public Works (Vote 11)	(b) Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	To incentivise provincial social sector departments, identified in the 2015 social sector Expanded Public Works Programme log-frame to increase job creation by focusing on the strengthening and expansion of social sector programmes that have employment potential.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	21 460	-	-
				Free State	21 979	-	-
				Gauteng	49 969	-	-
				KwaZulu-Natal	61 553	-	-
				Limpopo	36 802	-	-
				Mpumalanga	59 554	-	-
				Northern Cape	26 769	-	-
				North West	42 053	-	-
				Western Cape	39 523	-	-
				Unallocated	-	385 583	407 948
TOTAL	359 662	385 583	407 948				
Social Development (Vote 17)	Substance Abuse Treatment Grant	To provide funding for the construction of substance dependency treatment facilities in the provinces of Eastern Cape, Free State, Northern Cape and North West.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	-	14 236	17 708
				Free State	42 500	14 238	17 709
				Gauteng	-	-	-
				KwaZulu-Natal	-	-	-
				Limpopo	-	-	-
				Mpumalanga	-	-	-
				Northern Cape	43 000	14 238	17 708
				North West	-	14 238	17 708
				Western Cape	-	-	-
				TOTAL	85 500	56 950	70 833
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 40)	Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	To facilitate sport and recreation participation and empowerment in partnership with relevant stakeholders.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	68 347	71 923	75 901
				Free State	43 019	45 538	48 131
				Gauteng	101 084	106 954	113 031
				KwaZulu-Natal	90 785	95 778	101 143
				Limpopo	61 075	62 246	65 200
				Mpumalanga	49 043	52 237	55 155
				Northern Cape	33 642	35 750	37 824
				North West	46 514	49 377	52 195
				Western Cape	62 199	66 025	69 806
				TOTAL	555 708	585 828	618 386

ŠETULE 5, KAROLO A

DITEKANYEŠO TŠA MOHOLA WO ITŠEGO GO DIPROFENSE

Boutu	Leina la tekanyetšo	Mohola	Mohuta wa tekanyetšo	Profense	Kholomo A		Kholomo B	
					2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19
Mešomo ya Mmušo (Boutu 11)	(b) Thušo ya Hlohlelešo ya Lenaneo le Katoloiššwego la Mešomo ya Mmušo la Lekala la Leago bakeng sa Diprofense	Go hlohleleša dikgoro tša lekala la leago, tše tsopoiššwego se diriššweng sa 2015 sa Lenaneo le Katoloiššwego la Mešomo ya Mmušo go oketša hlango ya mešomo ka go lebelela tišo le katoloišo ya mananeo a lekala la leago ao a nago le boggoni bja go thwala.	Tekanyetšo ya mabaka	Kapa Bohlabela Freistata Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Kapa Leboa Leboabodikela Kapa Bodikela Tšeo di sa lekanyetšwago	R'000 21 460 21 979 49 969 61 553 36 802 59 554 26 769 42 053 39 523	R'000 -	R'000 -	
Tlhabollo ya Leago (Boutu 17)	Thušo ya Tlaošo ya Diritšaiši	Go phehagaletša thušo bakeng sa hlango ya diritšwa tša kalafo ya boineelo diritšaišing diprofenseng tša Kapa Bohlabela, Freistata, Kapa Leboa, Leboabodikela.	Tekanyetšo ya mabaka	Kapa Bohlabela Freistata Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Kapa Leboa Leboabodikela Kapa Bodikela	359 662 42 500	385 583 14 236 14 238	407 948 17 708 17 709	
Dipapadi le Botapalošo Afrika Borwa (Boutu 40)	Thušo ya Bokgathatema ka Bontšhi le Tlhabollo ya Dipapadi	Go nolofatša bokgathatema le hlohlelešo ya dipapadi le botapalošo le bakgathatema ba malebana.	Tekanyetšo ya mabaka	Kapa Bohlabela Freistata Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Kapa Leboa Leboabodikela Kapa Bodikela	85 500 68 347 43 019 101 084 90 785 61 075 49 043 33 642 46 514 62 199	56 950 71 923 45 538 106 954 95 778 62 246 52 237 35 750 49 377 66 025	70 833 75 901 48 131 113 031 101 143 65 200 55 155 37 824 52 195 69 806	
PALOMOKA					555 708	585 828	618 386	

SCHEDULE 5, PART B
SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Column A	Column B	
			2016/17	Forward Estimates	2018/19
			R'000	R'000	R'000
RECURRENT GRANTS					
Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 4)	Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant	To subsidise the additional institutional and administrative costs arising from major boundary changes due to come into effect at the time of the 2016 local government elections.	297 422	1 11 856	52 900
Energy (Vote 26)	Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	To provide subsidies to municipalities to implement Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management initiatives within municipal infrastructure in order to reduce electricity consumption and improve energy efficiency.	185 625	203 236	215 024
National Treasury (Vote 7)	(a) Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	To recruit unemployed graduates into municipalities to be trained as per the requirements of the relevant statutory councils within the built environment.	130 471	140 774	148 939
	(b) Local Government Financial Management Grant	To promote and support reforms in financial management by building capacity in municipalities to implement the Municipal Finance Management Act.	465 264	502 006	531 122
Public Works (Vote 11)	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities	To incentivise municipalities to expand work creation efforts through the use of labour intensive delivery methods in the following identified focus areas, in compliance with the Expanded Public Works Programme Guidelines: road maintenance and the maintenance of buildings, low traffic volume roads and rural roads, basic services infrastructure, including water and sanitation reticulation (excluding bulk infrastructure), other economic and social infrastructure, tourism and cultural industries, waste management, parks and beautification, sustainable land-based livelihoods, social services programmes and community safety programmes.	663 991	716 427	757 979
TOTAL			1 742 773	1 674 299	1 705 964

ŠETULE 5, KAROLO B
DITEKANYETŠO TŠA MOHOLA WO ITŠEGO GO BOMASEPALA

Boutu	Leina la tekanyetšo	Mohola	Kholomo A		Kholomo B	
			2016/17	2017/18	Ditekanyetšo tša pele	2018/19
			R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
DITHUŠO TŠE TŠWELELAGO GAPE						
Tirišano ya Dikgoro le Merero ya Setšo (Boutu 4)	Thušo ya Tshetšo ya Maswao ya Bomasepala	Go thuša ka tlalelešo bakeng sa ditshenyagalelo tša dihlongwa le taolo tseo di hlohago ke diphetošokogolo tša mellwane tseo di tšilego go thoma ka nako ya dikgetho tša mmušo tša selegae ka 2016.	297 422	111 856	52 900	
Enešši (Boutu 26)	Thušo ya Taolo ya Enešši le Lefelo la Hloko	Go phethagaleša dithušo go bomasepala go tsenyatirišong dithomo tša Taolo ya Enešši le Hlokego gare ga mananeoogoparara a bomasepala bakeng sa go fokotša tšhomišo ya mohlagase le go kaonafatša phethagatšo ya mohlagase.	185 625	203 236	215 024	
Matlofo a Bosešhaba (Boutu 7)	(a) Thušo ya Tlhabollo ya Mabokgoni a Mananeoogoparara (b) Thušo ya Taolo ya Ditišhelete ya Mmušo wa Selegae	Go thwala barutegi bao ba hlokego mešomo go bo masepala bakeng sa katišo go ya ka dinyakwa tša dikhansete tša molao tše malebana gare ga tikologo ye agilwego. Go godiša le go thekga dikaonafatšo taolong ya ditišhelete ka go aga mothamo go bomasepala go tsenyatirišong Molao wa Taolo ya Ditišhelete tša Bomasepala.	130 471	140 774	148 939	
Mešomo ya Setšhaba (Boutu 11)	Thušo ye Kopantšwego ya Lenaneo le Katolotšiwego la Mešomo ya Setšhaba bakeng sa Bomasepala	Go hlohleleša bomasepala go katošoša maikemišetšo a hlango ya mešomo ka tirišo ya dišela tša tuišetšo tša kabelo ya mošomo mafelong a lateago ao a isopotšwego, go ya ka Methalohlahli ya Lenaneo le Katolotšiwego la Mešomo ya Setšhaba: hlokomelo ya mebila le hlokomelo ya meago, mebila ya go hloka sephethephete le mebila ya metsemagaeng, mananeoogoparara a tirelo ya motheo, go akaretšwa sebopego sa meetse le hlweko (go kgethollwa mananeoogoparara a ma golo), mananeoogoparara a mangwe a ekonomo le leago, boeti le dintasteri tša sešo, taolo ya matlakala, dipahaka le botsefatšo, dihlokego tša go ya go ile tša lefase, mananeo a tirelo ya leago le mananeo polokego ya tikologo.	465 264	502 006	531 122	
			1 742 773	1 674 299	1 705 964	
			PALOMOKA			

SCHEDULE 5, PART B
SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Column A		Column B	
			2016/17		Forward Estimates	
			R'000	R'000	2017/18	2018/19
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANTS						
Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 4)	(a) Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	To rehabilitate and reconstruct municipal infrastructure damaged by a disaster.	140 000	-	-	-
	(b) Municipal Infrastructure Grant	To provide specific capital finance for eradicating basic municipal infrastructure backlogs for poor households, micro enterprises and social institutions servicing poor communities.	14 914 028	15 991 252	16 893 685	
	(c) Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	To assist municipalities to perform their functions and stabilise institutional and governance systems as required in the Municipal Systems Act, the Municipal Property Rates Act and related legislation.	-	-	-	
Energy (Vote 26)	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	To implement the Integrated National Electrification Programme by providing capital subsidies to municipalities to address the electrification backlog of occupied residential dwellings, and the installation of bulk infrastructure.	1 946 246	2 087 048	2 204 477	
National Treasury (Vote 7)	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	To plan, catalyse and invest in targeted locations in order to attract and sustain third party capital investments aimed at spatial transformation, that will improve the quality of life and the levels of access to opportunity for residents in South Africa's under-served neighbourhoods, generally townships.	624 000	663 390	701 867	
Transport (Vote 35)	(a) Public Transport Network Grant	To provide funding for accelerated construction and improvement of public and non-motorised transport infrastructure that form part of a municipal integrated public transport network and to support the planning, regulation, control, management and operations of fiscally and financially sustainable municipal public transport network services.	5 592 691	6 359 895	6 793 269	
	(b) Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant	To assist rural district municipalities to set up rural Roads Asset Management Systems, and collect road, bridge and traffic data on municipal road networks in line with the Road Infrastructure Strategic Framework for South Africa.	101 514	107 309	113 533	
Water and Sanitation (Vote 36)	(a) Water Services Infrastructure Grant	To facilitate the planning and implementation of various water and sanitation projects to accelerate backlog reduction and improve the sustainability of services in prioritised district municipalities, especially in rural municipalities; provide interim, intermediate water and sanitation services that ensure provision of services to identified and prioritised communities, including through spring protection, drilling, testing and equipping of boreholes and on-site solutions; to support drought relief projects in affected municipalities.	2 844 982	3 729 864	3 959 056	
	(b) Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	To develop new, refurbish, upgrade and replace ageing infrastructure that connects water resources to infrastructure serving extensive areas across municipal boundaries or large regional bulk infrastructure serving numerous communities over a large area within a municipality; to develop new, refurbish, upgrade and replace ageing waste water infrastructure of regional significance; to pilot regional Water Conservation and Water Demand Management projects or facilitate and contribute to the implementation of local Water Conservation and Water Demand Management projects that will directly impact on bulk infrastructure requirements.	1 850 000	1 865 000	2 060 000	
TOTAL			28 013 461	30 803 758	32 725 887	

ŠETULE 5, KAROLO B
DITEKANYETŠO TŠA MOHOLA WO ITŠEGO GO BOMASEPALA

Boutu	Leina la tekanyetšo	Mohola	Kholomo A		Kholomo B	
			2016/17	R'000	Ditekanyetšo tša pele	2018/19
			R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
DITHUŠO TŠA MANANEOKGOPARARA						
Tirišano ya Dikgoro le Merero ya Setšo (Boutu 4)	(a) Thušo ya Tšošološo bakeng sa Dikotsi (b) Thušo ya Mananeokgoparara ya Masepala (c) Thušo ya Kaonafatšo ya Ditsela tša Bomasepala	Go tšošološa le kagokalefša ya mananeokgoparara a masepala ao a sentšwego ke kotsi. Go phethagaleiša thušo ya tšhelete ye rilego bakeng sa go fediša go se ye pele ga mananeokgoparara a motho a masepala bakeng sa malapa a diilago, dikgweboptlana le dihlongwa tša leago tšeo di direlago ditikologo tše hlokgago. Go thuša bomasepala go phethagatša mešomo ya bona le go lokiša ditsela tša dihlongwa le mnušo bjalo ka go hlokega Molaoong wa Ditsela tša Bomasepala, Molao wa Ditefišo tša Mengwako tša Bomasepala le melao ye malebana.	140 000	-	-	-
Enetši (Boutu 26)	Thušo ya Lenaneo le Kopantšwego la Mohlagase la Bosetšhaba (Masepala)	Go isenyitirišong Lenaneo le Kopantšwego la Mohlagase la Bosetšhaba ka go phethagaleiša dithušo tša khepetelele go bomasepala go phethagaleiša go se ye pele ga mohlagase bakeng sa badudi metseng, le isenyi ya mananeokgoparara a ma golo.	1 946 246	2 087 048	2 204 477	2 204 477
Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba (Boutu 7)	Thušo ya Tirišano go Tlhabollo ya setšhaba	Go beakanya, emela le go beeletša mafelo a rilego bakeng sa go goga le go tšweletšapele dipceletšo tša khepetelele ka baamegi tšeo di ikemisetšwego phetšo ya dikarolo, tšeo di tillego go kaonafatšago boleng bja bophelo le phihlelelo ya menyetla bakeng sa badudi mo ditšhabeng tša tirelo tiase tša Afrika Borwa, ka kakaretšo makeišene.	624 000	663 390	701 867	701 867
Dinamelwa (Boutu 35)	(a) Thušo ya Neteweke ya Dinamelwa tša Setšhaba	Go phethagaleiša thušo bakeng sa kago ya lebelo le kaonafatšo ya dinamelwa tša setšhaba le mananeokgoparara a tšeo e sego dinamelwa ao a hlolago karolo ya neteweke ye kopantšwego ya dinamelwa tša setšhaba ya masepala mme le go thekga peakanyo, taolo, bolaodi le ditshepetšo tša ditirelo tša go ya go ile tša dineteweke ya dinamelwa tša setšhaba tša matlotlo goba ditshelete.	5 592 691	6 359 895	6 793 269	6 793 269
	(b) Thušo ya Tšela ya Taolo ya Dithoto tša Mebila ya Metsemagaeng	Go thuša bomasepala ba selete sa metsemagae go beakanya Ditsela tša Taolo ya Dithoto tša Mebila, mme le go kgoboketša datha ya mebila, maborogo le sephethepete dinetewekeng tša mebila ya masepala go sepelelana le Tlhalo ya Leano la Mananeokgoparara a Mebila bakeng sa Afrika Borwa.	101 514	107 309	113 533	113 533
Meetse le Hlweko (Boutu 36)	(a) Thušo ya Mananeokgoparara a Tirelo ya Meetse	Go nolofatša peakanyetšo le tsenyitirišong ya diprojeke tše fapafapanego tša meetse le hlweko go sepešiša ka lebelo phokotšo ya go se ye pele le go kaonafatša go ya go ile ga ditirelo go bomasepala ba dilitee bao ba beilwego pele, gagolo ditikologong tša metsemagae; phethagaleiša ditirelo tša nakwana tša bogareng tša meetse le hlweko tšeo di neletatšago phethagaleišo ya ditirelo ditikologong tše tsopotšwego tše beilwego pele, go akaretšwa ka tšhirelešo ya sepereng, go epa, leka le go phethagaleiša meepo le ditharollo tša lefelong; go thekga diprojeke tša kimollo ya komelelo go bomasepala bao ba anegagao.	2 844 982	3 729 864	3 959 056	3 959 056
	(b) Thušo ya Mananeokgoparara a ma golo a Selete	Go hlama mananeokgoparara a mafsa, kaonafatša le go beabakeng mananeokgoparara ao a lomaganayo methopo ya meetse go mananeokgoparara ao a phethagaleišago mafelo a katolosišwego mellwaneng ya bomasepala goba mananeokgoparara a mantšhi a selete ao a phethagaleišago ditikologo tše ntšhi tikologong ye kgolo mo gare ga masepala; go hlama mananeokgoparara a mafsa, kaonafatša le go beabakeng mananeokgoparara a meetse ao a feletšwego ke nako a bohlokwa seleteng; go leka diprojeke tša Hlokomelo ya Meetse a selete le Taolo ya Hlokego ya Meetse tšeo di tillego go ba le tlamorago go dinyakwa tša mananeokgoparara a ma golo.	1 850 000	1 865 000	2 060 000	2 060 000
			28 013 461	30 803 758	32 725 887	32 725 887
			PALOMOKA			

SCHEDULE 6, PART A
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO PROVINCES FOR DESIGNATED SPECIAL PROGRAMMES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Column A	Column B		
			2016/17	Forward Estimates	2017/18	2018/19
			R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Basic Education (Vote 14)	School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant	Eradication of all inappropriate school infrastructure; provision of water, sanitation and electricity to schools.	2 374 867	-	-	-
Health (Vote 16)	National Health Insurance Indirect Grant	To address capacity constraints in the provinces and to create an alternate track to speed up infrastructure delivery; to develop and pilot innovative models for purchasing services from health practitioners and other service providers in National Health Insurance pilot districts; to improve spending, performance, monitoring and evaluation on National Health Insurance pilots and infrastructure projects; to fund the introduction of the Human Papillomavirus vaccination programme in schools; to enable the health sector to address deficiencies in the primary health care facilities systematically to yield big fast results; to fund development and roll-out of new health information systems in preparation for National Health Insurance	1 261 230	1 663 037	1 764 859	
		TOTAL	3 636 097	1 663 037	1 764 859	

ŠETULE 6, KAROLO A
DITEKANYETŠ TŠA GO SWANA GO DIPROFENSE BAKENG SA MANANEO A KGETHILWEGO

Boutu	Leina la ditekanyetšo	Mohola	Kholomo A		Kholomo B	
			2016/17	2017/18	Ditekanyetšo tša pele	2018/19
Thuto ya Motheo (Boutu 14)	Thušo ya Mananeokgoparara a Sekolo a go ye pele	Fediša mananeokgoparara ao a sa swanelago ka moka a sekolo; phethagaleišo ya meetse, hliwekišo le mohlagase dikolong.	R'000 2 374 867	R'000 -	R'000 -	-
Maphelo (Boutu 16)	Thušo ya Inšorensense yeo e sego ye Thwii ya Maphelo ya Boseišhaba	Go phethagaleiša mathata a mothamo diprofenseng mme le go hlola tsela ye mgwe ya go kabelo ya lebelo ya mananeokgoparara; go tšweleiša le go thoma mekgwa ya go reka ditirelo goišwa go bašomi ba tša maphelo le ba bangwe bao ba abelago tirelo dileteng tša dithomo tša Inšorensense ya Maphelo ya Boseišhaba; go kaonafatša tirišo ya tšhelete, phethagatšo, tekolo le phetleko dithomong tša Inšorensense ya Maphelo ya Boseišhaba le diprojeke tša mananeokgoparara; go thuša tsenyo ya mananeo a moento wa baerare ya batho ya Papilloma dikolong; go kgontšha lekaala la maphelo go phethagaleiša dithagelo didirišweng tša tša hlokomelo ya motheo ya maphelo ka tsela bakeng sa go bona dipoele ka lebelo; go thuša tlhabollo le tsenyo ya ditsela tše mpsha tša tshedimošo ya maphelo bakeng sa thulaganyo ya Inšorensense ya Maphelo ya Boseišhaba	R'000 1 261 230	R'000 1 663 037	R'000 1 764 859	
PALOMOKA			3 636 097	1 663 037	1 764 859	

SCHEDULE 6, PART B
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES FOR DESIGNATED SPECIAL PROGRAMMES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Column A		Column B	
			2016/17		Forward Estimates	
			R'000		R'000	
				2017/18	2018/19	
			R'000		R'000	
Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 4)	(a) Municipal Infrastructure Grant	To provide specific capital finance for eradicating basic municipal infrastructure backlogs for poor households, micro enterprises and social institutions servicing poor communities.	-	-	-	-
	(b) Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant	To subsidise the additional institutional and administrative costs arising from major boundary changes due to come into effect at the time of the 2016 local government elections.	-	-	-	-
	(c) Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	To assist municipalities to perform their functions and stabilise institutional and governance systems as required in the Municipal Systems Act, the Municipal Property Rates Act and related legislation.	84 349	103 249	115 116	
Energy (Vote 26)	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	To implement the Integrated National Electrification Programme by providing capital subsidies to Eskom to address the electrification backlog of occupied residential dwellings, the installation of bulk infrastructure and rehabilitation and refurbishment of electricity infrastructure in order to improve quality of supply in Eskom licenced areas.	3 526 334	3 876 154	3 995 031	
National Treasury (Vote 7)	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	To plan, catalyse and invest in targeted locations in order to attract and sustain third party capital investments aimed at spatial transformation, that will improve the quality of life and access to opportunities for residents in South Africa's under-served neighbourhoods, generally townships.	22 209	27 744	29 353	
Water and Sanitation (Vote 36)	(a) Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	To provide funding for the eradication of bucket sanitation in formal areas.	350 000	-	-	-
	(b) Water Services Infrastructure Grant	To facilitate the planning and implementation of various water and sanitation projects to accelerate backlog reduction and improve the sustainability of services in prioritised district municipalities, especially in rural municipalities; provide interim, intermediate water and sanitation services that ensure provision of services to identified and prioritised communities, including through spring protection, drilling, testing and equipping of boreholes and on-site solutions; to support drought relief projects in affected municipalities.	311 545	587 122	608 175	
	(c) Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	To develop new, refurbish, upgrade and replace ageing infrastructure that connects water resources to infrastructure serving extensive areas across municipal boundaries or large regional bulk infrastructure serving numerous communities over a large area within a municipality; to develop new, refurbish, upgrade and replace ageing waste water infrastructure of regional significance; to pilot regional Water Conservation and Water Demand Management projects or facilitate and contribute to the implementation of local Water Conservation and Water Demand Management projects that will directly impact on bulk infrastructure requirements.	3 478 829	2 806 279	2 931 443	
TOTAL.			7 773 266	7 400 548	7 679 118	

ŠETULE 6, KAROLO B

DITEKANYETŠO TŠE SWANAGO GO BOMASEPALA BAKENG SA MANANEO AO A KGETHEGILEGO

Boutu	Leina la tekanyetšo	Mohola	Kholomo A		Kholomo B	
			2016/17	2017/18	Ditekanyetšo tša Pele	2018/19
			R'000		R'000	
Tirišano ya Dikgoro le Merero ya Setšo (Boutu 4)	(a) Thušo ya Mananeokoparara ya Masepala (b) Thušo ya Tshepetšo ya Maswao ya Bomasepala (c) Thušo ya Kaonafatšo ya Ditsela tša Bomasepala	Go phethagaleša thušo ya khepetelele ye rilego bakeng sa phedišo ya go se ye pele ga mananeokoparara a masepala malapeng a dilago, dikgwabopotlana, dihlongwa tša leago tšeo di dirilago ditikologo tše dilago. Go thuša go dithenyagalelo kokešo tša sehlongwa le taolo tšeo di hlolwago ke diphešokogolo tša mellwane tšeo di tillego go diragatšwa ka nako ya 2016 ya dikgetho tša mmušo wa selegae. Go thuša bomasepala go phethagaleša mešomo ya bona le go lokiša diisela tša dihlongwa le pušo go ya ka moo go hlokegago Molaong wa Ditsela tša Bomasepala, Molao wa Ditefišo tša Mengwako wa Bomasepala le melao ye malebana.	-	-	-	-
Enetši (Boutu 26)	Thušo ya Lenaneo le Kopantšwego la Mohlagase la Bosetšhaba (Eskom)	Go tsenyatirišong Lenaneo le Kopantšwego la Mohlagase la Bosetšhaba ka go phethagaleša thušo ya khepetelele go Eskom go šomana le go se ye pele ga tša mohlagase go badudi, tsenyao ya mananeokoparara a ma golo le tšosološo le kaonafatšo ya mananeokoparara a mohlagase bakeng sa go kaonafatša boleng bja kabelo mafelong ao a nago le laesense ya Eskom.	84 349	103 249	115 116	
Matlofo a Bosetšhaba (Boutu 7)	Thušo ya Tirišano go Tlhabollo ya Setšhaba	Go beakanya, go thoma le go beeletša mafelong ao a tsopotšwego bakeng sa go goga le go tšwetšepela dipheletšo tša khepetelele ka baanegi tšeo di ikemisišedišego phešošo ya dikarolo, tšeo di tillego go kaonafatša boleng bja bophelo le phihlelelo ya menyetla bakeng sa badudi ditšhabeng tša tirelo tšase tša Afrika Borwa, ka kakaretšo makaišeneng.	3 526 334	3 876 154	3 995 031	
Meetse le Hlweko (Boutu 36)	(a) Thušo ya Phedišo ya Dintlwana boithušetšo tša Dikgamelo (b) Thušo ya Mananeokoparara a Tirelo ya Meetse (c) Thušo ya Mananeokoparara a ma golo ya Selete	Go phethagaleša tšhelete ya phedišo ya dintlwana boithušetšo tša dikgamelo mafelong a semmušo. Go tsenyatirišong peakanyetšo le tsenyotirišong ya diprojeke tše fapafapanego tša meetse le hlweko go phethagaleša phokotšo ya go se ye pele le go kaonafatša go ya go ile ga ditirelo go bomasepala ba dilite bao ba beilwego pele, gogolo go bomasepala ba metsemagae; phethagaleša ditirelo tša meetse le hlwekošo tša nakwana, tša bogareng tšeo di netefatšago phethagalešo ya ditirelo ditikologong tšeo di tsopotšwego ebile tše beilwego pele, go akaretšwa ka tšhireletšo ya sepereng, go epa, go leka le go kgomšha ditharollo tša meepo le lefaseng; go thekga diprojeke tša kimollo ya komelelo go bomasepala bao ba anegago. Go hlama mananeokoparara a mafša, kaonafatša le go beabakeng mananeokoparara a lomaganayo methopo ya meetse go mananeokoparara ao a phethagalešago mafelo a katolosišwego mellwaneng ya bomasepala goba mananeokoparara a mantšhi a selete ao a phethagalešago ditikologo tše nišhi tikologong ye kgo mo gare ga masepala; go hlama mananeokoparara a mafša, kaonafatša le go beabakeng mananeokoparara a meetse ao a feletšwego ke nako a bohlokwa seleteng; go leka diprojeke tša Hlokomelo ya Meetse ya selete le Taolo ya Hlokego ya Meetse tšeo di tillego go ba le lamorago go dinyakwa tša mananeokoparara a ma golo.	350 000	-	-	-
			311 545	587 122	608 175	
			3 478 829	2 806 279	2 931 443	
			7 773 266	7 400 548	7 679 118	
			PALOMOKA			

SCHEDULE 7, PART A

UNALLOCATED PROVISIONS FOR PROVINCES FOR DISASTER RESPONSE

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Column A	Column B	
			2016/17	Forward Estimates 2017/18	Forward Estimates 2018/19
Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 4)	Provincial Disaster Grant	To provide for the immediate release of funds for disaster response.	R'000 111 545	R'000 123 432	R'000 130 591
		TOTAL	111 545	123 432	130 591

SCHEDULE 7 PART B

UNALLOCATED PROVISIONS FOR MUNICIPALITIES FOR DISASTER RESPONSE

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Column A	Column B	
			2016/17	Forward Estimates 2017/18	Forward Estimates 2018/19
Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 4)	Municipal Disaster Grant	To provide for the immediate release of funds for disaster response.	R'000 269 922	R'000 300 281	R'000 317 697
		TOTAL	269 922	300 281	317 697

ŠETULE 7, KAROLO A

DIPHETHAGALETŠO TŠE DI SA LEKANYETŠWAGO GO DIPROFENSE BAKENG SA KIMOLLO YA DIKOTSI

Boutu	Leina la tekanyetšo	Mohola	Kholomo A		Kholomo B	
			2016/17	2017/18	Ditekanyetšo tša Pele	2018/19
Tirišano ya Dikgoro le Merero ya Setšo (Boutu 4)	Thušo ya Dikotsi ya Diprofense	Go phethagaleša tokollo ya semeetseng ya dišhelete bakeng sa kimollo ya dikotsi.	R'000 111 545	R'000 123 432	R'000 123 432	R'000 130 591
PALOMOKA			111 545	123 432	123 432	130 591

ŠETULE 7 KAROLO B

DIPHETHAGALETŠO TŠEO DI SA LEKANYETŠWAGO GO BOMASEPALA BAKENG SA KIMOLLO YA DIKOTSI

Boutu	Leina la tekanyetšo	Mohola	Kholomo A		Kholomo B	
			2016/17	2017/18	Ditekanyetšo tša Pele	2018/19
Tirišano ya Dikgoro le Merero ya Setšo (Boutu 4)	Thušo ya Dikotsi ya Masepala	Go phethagaleša tokollo ya semeetseng ya dišhelete bakeng sa kimollo ya dikotsi.	R'000 269 922	R'000 300 281	R'000 300 281	R'000 317 697
PALOMOKA			269 922	300 281	300 281	317 697